

# **BID PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS**

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS:** All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

## **PREQUALIFICATION**

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

## **WHO CAN BID ?**

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

## **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

## **WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?**

When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status"(BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction and the Chief Procurement Officer that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

## **ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the Department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

## **ADDENDA AND REVISIONS**

It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription service emails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html> before submitting final bid information.

***IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.***

Addenda questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or [DOT.D&Econtracts@illinois.gov](mailto:DOT.D&Econtracts@illinois.gov)

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1642 or [Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov](mailto:Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov).

## **STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING BIDS**

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. It has the item number in large bold type in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make sure all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages i – iii and pages a – g). This documentation is required only if you are awarded the project.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the district engineer at the pre-construction conference.

## **BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST**

- Cover page** (the sheet that has the item number on it) – This should be the first page of your bid proposal, **followed by your bid (the Schedule of Prices/Pay Items)**. If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, do not include the blank pages of the schedule of prices that came with the proposal package.
- Page 4 (Item 9)** – Check “YES” if you will use a subcontractor(s) with an annual value over \$50,000. Include the subcontractor(s) name, address, general type of work to be performed and the dollar amount. If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check “YES” but leave the lines blank.
- After page 4** – Insert the following documents: The **Illinois Office Affidavit** (Not applicable to federally funded projects) followed by Cost Adjustments for Steel, Bituminous and Fuel (if applicable) and the Contractor Letter of Assent (if applicable). The general rule should be, if you don’t know where it goes, put it after page 4.
- Page 10 (Paragraph J)** – Check “YES” or “NO” whether your company has any business in Iran.
- Page 10 (Paragraph K)** – (Not applicable to federally funded projects) List the name of the apprenticeship and training program sponsor holding the certificate of registration from the US Department of Labor. If no applicable program exists, please indicate the work/job category **Your bid will not be read if this is not completed.** Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.
- Page 11 (Paragraph L)** – A copy of your State Board of Elections certificate of registration is no longer required with your bid.
- Page 11 (Paragraph M)** – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.
- Page 12 (Paragraph C)** – This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each completed Form A.
- Pages 14-17 (Form A)** – One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the forms can be used and only need to be changed when the information changes. The certification signature and date must be original for each letting. **Do not staple the forms together.** If you answered “NO” to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.
- Page 18 (Form B)** - If you check “YES” to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, “See Affidavit of Availability on file”. **Ownership Certification** (at the bottom of the page) - Check N/A if the Form A(s) you submitted accounts for 100 percent of the company ownership. Check YES if any percentage of ownership falls outside of the parameters that require reporting on the Form A. Checking NO indicates that the Form A(s) you submitted is not correct and you will be required to submit a revised Form A.
- Page 20 (Workforce Projection)** – Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase “Per Contract Specifications”.

**Proposal Bid Bond** – (Insert after the proposal signature page) Submit your proposal Proposal Bid Bond (if applicable) using the current Proposal Bid Bond form provided in the proposal package. The Power of Attorney page should be stapled to the Proposal Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bond number on the Proposal Bid Bond and attach the Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety’s Web Site.

**Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort** – The last items in your bid should be the DBE Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), followed by the DBE Participation Statement (SBE 2025) and supporting paperwork. If you have documentation of a Good Faith Effort, it is to follow the SBE Forms.

**The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT Web Site.** A link to the stream will be placed on the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the bids does not begin until approximately 10:30 AM.

Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the end of the day. You will find the link on the main Web page for the current letting.

**QUESTIONS: pre-letting up to execution of the contract**

Contractor pre-qualification .....	217-782-3413
Small Business, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) .....	217-785-4611
Contracts, Bids, Letting process or Internet downloads .....	217-782-7806
Estimates Unit.....	217-785-3483
Aeronautics.....	217-785-8515
IDNR (Land Reclamation, Water Resources, Natural Resources).....	217-782-6302

**QUESTIONS: following contract execution**

Subcontractor documentation, payments .....	217-782-3413
Railroad Insurance .....	217-785-0275

# 1LR

Letting  
March 6, 2015

## RETURN WITH BID

Proposal submitted by Name
Address
City

### NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL

## Notice to Bidders Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Illinois Department  
of Transportation  
Springfield, Illinois 62764

State of Illinois  
Department of Natural Resources  
Office of Mines and Minerals  
Division of Abandoned Mined Lands

Contract No. M1411

Project Name: Farmington Embankments Reclamation Project

County: Knox

Project Number: AML-GKnE-1411

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

- A Bid Bond is included.
- A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included.
- An Annual Bid Bond is included or is on file.

**Page intentionally left blank**



Illinois Department of  
**Natural Resources**

Bruce Rauner, Governor

One Natural Resources Way Springfield, Illinois 62702-1271  
www.dnr.illinois.gov

**RETURN WITH BID**

**PROPOSAL**

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) \_\_\_\_\_

For the improvements identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

1LR  
Farmington Embankments Reclamation Project  
AML-GKnE-1411  
Knox County

Reclamation of the Farmington Embankments abandoned mine site by the Department of Natural Resources using federal Abandoned Mined Lands Funds.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.



**RETURN WITH BID**

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned bidder further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual contract comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

**When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.**

**If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.**

**Schedule of Combination Bids**

Combination No.	Sections Included in Combination	Combination Bid	
		Dollars	Cents

7. **SCHEDULE OF PRICES.** The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.

8. **AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS.** Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (the Code) (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.

9. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT:** The Department of Transportation will, in accordance with the rules governing Department procurements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authority to accept performance and make payments under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) or the State Purchasing Officer (SPO) is for approval of the procurement process and execution of the contract by the Department. Neither the CPO nor the SPO shall be responsible for administration of the contract or determinations respecting performance or payment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Code.

10. **The services of a subcontractor will be used.**

Check box Yes   
 Check box No

For known subcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than \$50,000, the contract shall include their name, address, general type of work to be performed, and the dollar allocation for each subcontractor. (30 ILCS 500/20-120)

---



---



## RETURN WITH BID

### SCHEDULE OF PRICES

Contract Bid Items  
Contract No. M1411

Project Name:

**Farmington Embankments**

County:

**Reclamation Project**

Project Number:

**Knox**

**AML-GKnE-1411 / 1LR**

ITEM NUMBER	#	BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
NRM20110	1	Special Clearing	L. Sum	1		
NRM20210	2	Earth Excavation	Cu Yd	7,455		
NRM20510	3	Dam Embankment	Cu Yd	7,554		
21001000	4	Geotechnical Fabric For Ground Stabilization	Sq Yd	2,038		
25000200	5	Seeding, Class 2	Acre	4		
NRM25040	6	Nitrogen Fertilizer Nutrient	Pound	960		
NRM25050	7	Phosphorus Fertilizer Nutrient	Pound	800		
NRM25060	8	Potassium Fertilizer Nutrient	Pound	2,000		
NRM25070	9	Agricultural Limestone	Ton	8		
25100115	10	Mulch Method 2, Procedure 1	Acre	2		
NRM25810	11	Mowing	Acre	4		
28000400	12	Perimeter Erosion Barrier (Silt Filter Fence)	Foot	3,650		
28000500	13	Inlet and Pipe Protection	Each	1		
28100107	14	Stone Riprap A4 (RR4)	Sq Yd	748		
28100109	15	Stone Riprap A5 (RR5)	Sq Yd	480		
28200200	16	Filter Fabric	Sq Yd	1,228		
NRM28610	17	Special Excelsior Blanket	Sq Yd	7,744		
35100700	18	Aggregate Base Course, Type A, 8"	Ton	930		
40200800	19	Aggregate Surface Course, Type B	Ton	465		
48100300	20	Aggregate Shoulder Type A 4"	Sq Yd	410		

## RETURN WITH BID

### SCHEDULE OF PRICES

Contract Bid Items  
Contract No. M1411

Project Name:

**Farmington Embankments**

County:

**Reclamation Project**

Project Number:

**Knox**

**AML-GKnE-1411 / 1LR**

ITEM NUMBER	#	BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
50105220	21	Pipe Culvert Removal	Foot	271		
50200100	22	Structure Excavation	Cu Yd	66		
50200300	23	Cofferdam Excavation	Cu Yd	3,600		
50201101	24	Cofferdam (Location - 1)	Each	1		
50201102	25	Cofferdam (Location - 2)	Each	1		
50201103	26	Cofferdam (Location - 3)	Each	1		
50201104	27	Cofferdam (Location - 4)	Each	1		
50300225	28	Concrete Structures	Cu Yd	151		
50800205	29	Reinforcement Bars, Epoxy Coated	Pound	34,250		
50901760	30	Pipe Handrail	Foot	121		
542A4057	31	Pipe Culverts, Class A, Type 6, 72" (Reinforced Concrete)	Foot	170		
NRM54210	32	Concrete Pressure Pipe, 42"	Foot	176		
54213717	33	Precast Reinforced Concrete Flared End Sections 72"	Each	2		
NRM55010	34	Ductile Iron Pipe Vent, 8" Dia.	L. Sum	1		
NRM60110	35	Toe Drain and Graded Filter	L. Sum	1		
NRM60410	36	Trash Rack - Drop Inlet Structure	L. Sum	1		
63000001	37	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail Type A 6 ft Spacing	Foot	1,000		
63100045	38	Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 2	Each	4		
63100167	39	Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 (Special) Tangent	Each	4		
63200310	40	Guardrail Removal	Foot	1,407		

## RETURN WITH BID

### SCHEDULE OF PRICES

Contract Bid Items  
Contract No. M1411

Project Name:

**Farmington Embankments**

County:

**Reclamation Project**

Project Number:

**Knox**

**AML-GKnE-1411 / 1LR**

ITEM NUMBER	#	BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
66500105	41	Woven Wire Fence, 4', Metal Posts	Foot	1,246		
66501400	42	Woven Wire Gates, 4'x 12' Double	Each	1		
67000500	43	Engineer's Field Office Type B	Cal. Mo.	6		
NRM67110	44	Mobilization	L. Sum	1		
78201000	45	Terminal Marker - direct applied	Each	4		
X0327195	46	Concrete Pipe Cradle	Cu Yd	126		
X0327691	47	Grating for Concrete Flared End Sections	Each	2		
X5504210	48	Ductile Iron Pipe Storm Sewers, 12"	Foot	50		
X6040205	49	Frames and Lids, Special	Each	1		
X6330725	50	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail (short radius)	Foot	125		
XX004656	51	Embankment	Cu Yd	1,200		
XX004897	52	Gate Valve 12" Ductile Iron & Operator	Each	1		
Z0004002	53	Bollards	Each	5		
Z0022800	54	Fence Removal	Foot	1,325		
					<b>BID TOTAL</b>	

Bidder's (Firm) Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

(Title)

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Signed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_

## RETURN WITH BID

### **STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES**

#### **I. GENERAL**

**A.** Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

**B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

**C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the CPO to void the contract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions.

#### **II. ASSURANCES**

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

##### **A. Conflicts of Interest**

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 calendar days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed. The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

## RETURN WITH BID

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code. Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

### **B. Negotiations**

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **C. Inducements**

Section 50-25. Inducement.

Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to provide a submission to a vendor portal or to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract, not making a submission to a vendor portal or who withholds a bid or submission to a vendor portal in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **D. Revolving Door Prohibition**

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition.

CPOs, SPOs, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices**

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices.

When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, CPO, SPO, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the CPO.

The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid or submission to a vendor portal is submitted.

### **F. Confidentiality**

Section 50-45. Confidentiality.

Any CPO, SPO, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **G. Insider Information**

Section 50-50. Insider information.

It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above assurances.

### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### **A. Bribery**

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50-5.

#### **B. Felons**

Section 50-10. Felons.

(a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

(b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code and every vendor's submission to a vendor portal shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **C. Debt Delinquency**

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

### **D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors**

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with Section 50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

### **E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act**

Section 50-14 Environmental Protection Act violations.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with Section 50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

### **F. Educational Loan**

Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act, 5 ILCS 385/3.

Pursuant to the Educational Loan Default Act, no State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan.

The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

### **G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating**

Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 2012, 720 ILCS 5/3BE-11.

(a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

## RETURN WITH BID

The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

### **H. International Anti-Boycott**

Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

### **I. Drug Free Workplace**

The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

### **J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran**

Section 50-36 of the Code provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code may cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed on the attached document.



## RETURN WITH BID

### **K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)**

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. **The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.**

Additionally, Section 30-22 of the Code requires that the bidder certify that an Illinois office be maintained as the primary place of employment for persons employed for this contract.

\_\_\_\_\_ **NA-FEDERAL** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The requirements of these certifications and disclosures are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require these certification provisions to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

**RETURN WITH BID**

**L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections**

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals or any other procurement opportunity is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code, and that it makes the following certification:

**The undersigned bidder certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. If the business entity is required to register, the CPO shall verify that it is in compliance on the date the bid or proposal is due. The CPO shall not accept a bid or proposal if the business entity is not in compliance with the registration requirements.**

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

**M. Lobbyist Disclosure**

Section 50-38 of the Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- (i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract,
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The CPO shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.

Or

Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:

Name and address of person: \_\_\_\_\_  
All costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above certifications.

## RETURN WITH BID

### IV. DISCLOSURES

- A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The CPO may void the bid, or contract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all bids of more than \$50,000 and all submissions to a vendor portal shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each individual making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each individual making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

**The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.**

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.**

### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per individual per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. The individual signing can be, but does not have to be, the individual for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information**

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. *Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

RETURN WITH BID

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Form A  
Financial Information &  
Potential Conflicts of Interest  
Disclosure**

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$50,000, and for all open-ended contracts. **A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.**

*The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.*

**DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

- 1. Disclosure of Financial Information.** The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. **(Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)**

<b>FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)</b>	
<b>NAME:</b>	_____
<b>ADDRESS</b>	_____
<b>Type of ownership/distributable income share:</b>	
stock _____	sole proprietorship _____
Partnership _____	other: (explain on separate sheet): _____
% or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share: _____	

- 2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

- (a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH BID**

3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_
- 
3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

**RETURN WITH BID**

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

**3. Communication Disclosure.**

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s): \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH BID**

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of disclosure: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.**

Completed by:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative Date

**NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative Date

**The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Code.**



RETURN WITH BID

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name, Legal Address, City, State, Zip, Telephone Number, Email Address, Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for all bids.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

Signature of Authorized Representative, Date

OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership.

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

Yes No N/A (Form A disclosure(s) established 100% ownership)

TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).
  - *If you are an individual, enter your name and SSN as it appears on your Social Security Card.*
  - *If you are a sole proprietor, enter the owner's name on the name line followed by the name of the business and the owner's SSN or EIN.*
  - *If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the owner's name on the name line and the d/b/a on the business name line and enter the owner's SSN or EIN.*
  - *If the LLC is a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's business name and EIN and for corporations, attach IRS acceptance letter (CP261 or CP277).*
  - *For all other entities, enter the name of the entity as used to apply for the entity's EIN and the EIN.*

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Business Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer Identification Number:

Social Security Number \_\_\_\_\_

or

Employer Identification Number \_\_\_\_\_

Legal Status (check one):

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Individual   | <input type="checkbox"/> Governmental   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietor  | <input type="checkbox"/> Nonresident alien  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership  | <input type="checkbox"/> Estate or trust  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Services Corporation   | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (Non-Corp.)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tax-exempt   | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy/Funeral Home/Cemetery (Corp.)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation providing or billing medical and/or health care services     | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Liability Company (select applicable tax classification) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation NOT providing or billing medical and/or health care services | <input type="checkbox"/> D = disregarded entity   |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> C = corporation  |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> P = partnership  |

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## **RETURN WITH BID**

### **SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights Act are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### **CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION**

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Title 44, Illinois Administrative Code, Section 750.120. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



## RETURN WITH BID

### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

- B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

- C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) \_\_\_\_\_ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) \_\_\_\_\_ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

### PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Illinois Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

#### NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.

Signature:  \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.

Table A - Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.

Table B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.

Table C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

# RETURN WITH BID

Project Name Farmington Embankments Reclamation Project Project Number AML-GKnE-1411 County Knox

## PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Owner \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name and Address of All Members of the Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

(IF A CORPORATION)

Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

Attest \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

---

(IF A JOINT VENTURE)

Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

Attest \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

---

If more than two parties are in the joint venture, please attach an additional signature sheet.

---

---

**Illinois Department of Natural Resources**  
Office of Mines and Minerals  
Division of Abandoned Mined Lands Reclamation

**Return with Bid**  
(If Applicable)

This Annual Proposal Bid Bond shall become effective at 12:01 AM (CDST) on \_\_\_\_\_ and shall be valid until \_\_\_\_\_ 11:59 PM (CDST).

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We \_\_\_\_\_

as PRINCIPAL, and \_\_\_\_\_

as SURETY, and held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL may submit bid proposal(s) to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for various improvements published in the Transportation Bulletin during the effective term indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal(s) of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D., \_\_\_\_\_.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D., \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Title)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

**Notary for PRINCIPAL**

**Notary for SURETY**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

Signed and attested before me on \_\_\_\_\_ (date)  
by \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Notary Public)

Signed and attested before me on \_\_\_\_\_ (date)  
by \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Notary Public)

(Seal) \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Notary Public)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date Commission Expires)

(Seal) \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Notary Public)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date Commission Expires)

In lieu of completing the above section of the Annual Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal(s) the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID # \_\_\_\_\_ Company/Bidder Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signature and Title \_\_\_\_\_

This bond may be terminated, at Surety's request, upon giving not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of the cancellation/termination of the bond. Said written notice shall be issued to the Illinois Department of Transportation, Chief Contracts Official, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764, and shall be served in person, by receipted courier delivery or certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Said notice period shall commence on the first calendar day following the Department's receipt of written cancellation/termination notice. Surety shall remain firmly bound to all obligations herein for proposals submitted prior to the cancellation/termination. Surety shall be released and discharged from any obligation(s) for proposals submitted for any letting or date after the effective date of cancellation/termination.

**Return with Bid**

**Illinois Department of Natural Resources**  
Office of Mines and Minerals  
Division of Abandoned Mined Lands Reclamation

**Proposal Bid Bond**

Item No. 1LR  
Letting Date March 6, 2015  
Project Name Farmington Embankments  
Project Number AML-GKnE-1411

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We \_\_\_\_\_  
as PRINCIPAL, and \_\_\_\_\_

as SURETY, and held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D., \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D., \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Title)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

**Notary for PRINCIPAL**

**Notary for SURETY**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

Signed and attested before me on \_\_\_\_\_ (date)  
by \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Notary Public)

Signed and attested before me on \_\_\_\_\_ (date)  
by \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Notary Public)

(Seal) \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Notary Public)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date Commission Expires)

(Seal) \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Notary Public)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date Commission Expires)

In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID # \_\_\_\_\_ Company/Bidder Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signature and Title \_\_\_\_\_



**(1) Policy**

It is public policy that disadvantageded businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

**(2) Obligation**

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantageded businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

**(3) Project and Bid Identification**

Complete the following information concerning the project and bid:

Route _____	Total Bid _____
Section _____	Contract DBE Goal _____ (Percent) _____ (Dollar Amount)
Project _____	
County _____	
Letting Date _____	
Contract No. _____	
Letting Item No. _____	

**(4) Assurance**

I, acting in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidders if a joint venture), hereby assure the Department that on this project my company : (check one)

- Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided documented participation as follows:  
Disadvantaged Business Participation \_\_\_\_\_ percent

Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

- Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good faith effort documentation to meet the goals and that my company has provided participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation \_\_\_\_\_ percent

The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waived. Attached is all information required by the Special Provision in support of this request including good faith effort. Also attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company

By \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

The "as read" Low Bidder is required to comply with the Special Provision.	
Submit only one utilization plan for each project. The utilization plan shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision.	
Bureau of Small Business Enterprises 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764	<b>Local Let Projects</b> Submit forms to the Local Agency

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the purpose as outlined under State and Federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Manager Center.



# PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



# PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the  
Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:
Address:
Phone No.

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326  
Illinois Department of Transportation  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway  
Springfield, Illinois 62764

## **NOTICE**

**Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.**

# CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

---

## NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.



**Illinois Department of Transportation**

## **SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION**

Public Acts 96-0795, 96-0920, and 97-0895 enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors that entered into a contractual agreement with a total value of \$50,000 or more with a person or entity who has a contract subject to the Code and approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Illinois Department of Transportation's CPO upon request within 15 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

Financial disclosures required pursuant to Sec. 50-35 of the Code must be submitted for all applicable subcontractors. The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors.

## RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

### STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The CPO may terminate or void the contract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### **A. Bribery**

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50-5.

#### **B. Felons**

Section 50-10. Felons.

(a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

(b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

**RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT**

**C. Debt Delinquency**

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

**D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors**

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

**E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act**

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

**The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.**

_____ Name of Subcontracting Company		
_____ Authorized Officer	_____ Date	

**RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT**  
**SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES**

**I. DISCLOSURES**

- A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The CPO may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract.

**B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest**

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each individual making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each individual making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

**The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.**

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.**

**C. Disclosure Form Instructions**

**Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest**

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the **NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT** on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)

4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per individual per subcontract even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. The individual signing can be, but does not have to be, the individual for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the **NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT** on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.



## RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

### **Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information**

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. *Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.*

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Form A  
Subcontractor: Financial  
Information & Potential Conflicts  
of Interest Disclosure**

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all open-ended contracts. **A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.**

*The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.*

**DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**1. Disclosure of Financial Information.** The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. **(Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)**

<b>FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)</b>	
<b>NAME:</b>	_____
<b>ADDRESS</b>	_____
<b>Type of ownership/distributable income share:</b>	
stock _____ sole proprietorship _____ Partnership _____ other: (explain on separate sheet):	
% or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share:	_____

**2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT**

3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_

3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

**RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT**

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

**3 Communication Disclosure.**

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s): \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT**

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of disclosure: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.**

Completed by:  \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer

**NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B
Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

Form with fields: Subcontractor Name, Legal Address, City, State, Zip, Telephone Number, Email Address, Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The SUBCONTRACTOR shall identify whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, including leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the signature box on this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

Signature box with fields for Signature of Authorized Officer and Date

OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

Yes No N/A (Form A disclosure(s) established 100% ownership)



# Illinois Department of Natural Resources

Bruce Rauner, Governor

One Natural Resources Way Springfield, Illinois 62702-1271  
www.dnr.illinois.gov

## **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS.** Sealed proposals for the reclamation work described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation. Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (iCX-Integrated Contractors Exchange). Paper-based bids are to be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for the Department of Transportation in care of the Chief Contracts Official at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 a.m., Friday, March 6, 2015. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after 10:00 a.m.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The proposed reclamation work is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

1LR  
Farmington Embankments Reclamation Project  
AML-GKnE-1411  
Knox County

Reclamation of the Farmington Embankments abandoned mine site by the Department of Natural Resources using federal Abandoned Mined Lands Funds.

## **2. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.**

(a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.

(b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.

**4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS.** This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Office of Mines and Minerals, Division of Abandoned Mined Lands Reclamation in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed project, and to waive technicalities.

The award of this contract is also subject to administrative rule 30 CFR 874.16, which states:

*To receive AML funds, every successful bidder for an AML contract must be eligible under 773.12, 773.13 and 773.14 of this Chapter at the time of contract award to receive a permit or provisionally issued permit to conduct surface coal mining operations.*

If you are the successful low bidder on this project you will be required to complete a form entitled AML CONTRACTOR OWNERSHIP AND CONTROL INFORMATION form. The information from this form will be submitted through the automated Applicant/Violator System to determine if any surface coal mining and reclamation operation owned or controlled by either the contractor or by any person who owns or controls the contractor business is currently in violation of the Act, any Federal rule or regulation promulgated pursuant thereto, a State program, or any Federal or State law, rule, or regulation pertaining to air or water environmental protection.

5. **FEDERAL FUNDING.** Funding of this agreement is contingent upon award and continued availability of federal funding, and State appropriation of such funds.

By Order of the  
Illinois Department of Natural Resources  
Office of Mines and Minerals  
James Hafliger, Acting Director



# ***SAFETY FACT SHEET***

The purpose of this fact sheet is to alert contractors, consulting engineers, landowners and the general public to the safety hazards which abandoned mine sites pose. While not intended to be a comprehensive safety manual, this document will provide some general guidelines for working or living near abandoned mines.

## ***Mine Openings***

Open mine shafts or other portals to underground mines are a problem commonly found at abandoned sites. In addition to the obvious hazard that an open, vertical shaft presents, seemingly sound shafts may, in fact, contain unstable fill material or be covered by poorly-constructed, deteriorated caps or seals. Such seals can fail without notice and extreme care should be taken to avoid unnecessary ground disturbance around old shafts.

Horizontal shafts, often called drifts or adits, can provide easy access to underground mines and, because there is no vertical drop, may seem harmless. However, abandoned mines frequently contain heavy concentrations of harmful gases and may be severely deficient in oxygen. They may also contain other physical hazards such as flooded rooms or fractured and falling roofs, and may house a variety of vermin.

## ***Mine Gas***

Underground mine atmospheres frequently contain explosive or toxic gases such as methane and hydrogen sulfide. These gases can make their way to the surface either through shafts, fissures, or in the case of a very shallow mine, directly through the ground. A mere 5-15 percent concentration of methane escaping to the surface is highly combustible and explosive under certain conditions. Consequently, smoking or use of any open flame near a mine opening of any type must be avoided. While methane is both flammable and an asphyxiant, hydrogen sulfide is poisonous and quite deadly at significantly lower concentrations. For this reason alone, abandoned underground coal mines should never be entered.

## ***Mine Refuse***

"Gob" refers to the coarse refuse, usually deposited in large, steep piles, stemming from the coal sorting process. "Slurry" is defined as the fine, silty refuse which remains after the coal washing process is completed. Both types of refuse have the potential to ignite and burn slowly for long periods of time due to their coal content. While some burning refuse areas are easily identified by smoke, ash or burned coal particles, other areas may be burning below the surface and exhibit no visible signs. As a result, extreme caution should be exercised when walking or driving on or near gob piles or slurry impoundments.

## ***Highwalls***

Surface mining for coal often results in a final cut pit with steep, sheer walls surrounding a flooded impoundment. These walls pose a unique hazard because of their vertical height above the water level, and because of their erosive nature resulting from their unstable slopes. Drownings have occurred when individuals slipped into the pits and were unable to climb out. In some areas, final cuts do not fill with water, presenting a hazard due to the vertical drop.

## ***Mine Buildings***

Many abandoned mines include old machinery, buildings and equipment referred to collectively as the "tipple area". Abandoned mine structures are frequently quite deteriorated and subject to collapse. Coal hoppers, auger pits and underground steam ducts can also be found at most tipple sites and are sometimes obscured by vegetative growth or rubble accumulation, creating a trap-like situation.

## ***Toxic Substances***

Industrial chemicals and other harmful substances occasionally have been found at abandoned mine sites. Coal oil, abandoned transformers containing PCB's and asbestos insulation in tipple buildings are not uncommon. Abandoned mine sites also attract illegal dumping of other substances not related to the mining operation, but equally as dangerous. Workers should consider any unknown substance to be potentially harmful until determined to be otherwise.

## ***Safety Precautions***

As with any construction site, standard safety precautions required by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) should be strictly followed when performing reclamation work. These include, but are not limited to, wearing hard hats, safety glasses and steel-toed boots. Be aware of any electrical or other cables on site and always take the necessary water safety precautions when working around water impoundments. Always contact J.U.L.I.E. before excavating.

The reclamation of abandoned mines sometimes involves the use of chemicals such as alkali materials and chemical grouts. Always follow the directions provided in the Manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet when handling these and other materials.

Finally, abandoned mine reclamation generally requires the use of bulldozers, pan scrapers, large backhoes, heavy-duty trucks and other heavy equipment. Individual pieces must meet all OSHA standards and must never be operated in a negligent or reckless manner. Individuals on the construction site, whether on foot or in a road vehicle, should always give the heavy equipment operator the right-of-way since visibility is often quite limited.





CHECK SHEET  
FOR  
RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2015

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>	<u>RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
1	<input type="checkbox"/> Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	163
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	166
3	<input type="checkbox"/> EEO	167
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	177
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Required Provisions - State Contracts	182
6	<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	188
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal	189
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	190
9	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges	191
10	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes	194
11	<input type="checkbox"/> Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	197
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	199
13	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	203
14	<input type="checkbox"/> Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	205
15	Reserved	206
16	<input type="checkbox"/> Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	207
17	<input type="checkbox"/> Polymer Concrete	208
18	<input type="checkbox"/> PVC Pipeliner	210
19	<input type="checkbox"/> Pipe Underdrains	211
20	<input type="checkbox"/> Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation	212
21	<input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle Racks	216
22	Reserved	218
23	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	219
24	<input type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Public Information Signs	221
25	<input type="checkbox"/> Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	222
26	<input type="checkbox"/> English Substitution of Metric Bolts	223
27	<input type="checkbox"/> English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars	224
28	<input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	225
29	Reserved	226
30	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	227
31	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	235
32	<input type="checkbox"/> Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	251
33	<input type="checkbox"/> Pavement Marking Removal	253
34	<input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment	254
35	<input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	260
36	<input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing	275
37	<input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	286
38	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	296
39	<input type="checkbox"/> Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	297

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS  
For the January 16 and March 6, 2015 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract and will be included by the Project Development and Implementation Section of the BD&E. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>#</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80240	1	Above Grade Inlet Protection	July 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2012
80099	2	Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2014
80274	3	Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2013
80192	4	Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	
80173	5	Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Aug. 1, 2013
80241	6	Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
5026I	7	Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
5048I	8	Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
5049I	9	Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
5053I	10	Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
* 80310	11	Coated Galvanized Steel Conduit	Jan. 1, 2013	Jan. 1, 2015
* 80341	12	Coilable Nonmetallic Conduit	Aug. 1, 2014	Jan. 1, 2015
80198	13	Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
80199	14	Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
80293	15	Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2014
80294	16	Concrete Box Culverts with Skews ≤ 30 Degrees Regardless of Design Fill and Skews > 30 Degrees with Design Fills > 5 Feet	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2014
80311	17	Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	
80334	18	Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch	April 1, 2014	Aug. 1, 2014
80277	19	Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided	Jan. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2014
80261	20	Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Nov. 1, 2014
80335	21	Contract Claims	April 1, 2014	
80029	22	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Aug. 2, 2011
80265	23	Friction Aggregate	Jan. 1, 2011	Nov. 1, 2014
80229	24	Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	July 1, 2009
80329	25	Glare Screen	Jan. 1, 2014	
80304	26	Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings	Nov. 1, 2012	Aug. 1, 2014
80246	27	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints	Jan. 1, 2010	April 1, 2012
80322	28	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Composition and Volumetric Requirements	Nov. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2014
80323	29	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production	Nov. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2014
80347	30	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite Sampling	Nov. 1, 2014	
80348	31	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Prime Coat	Nov. 1, 2014	
80315	32	Insertion Lining of Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2013
* 80351	33	Light Tower	Jan. 1, 2015	
80336	34	Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	April 1, 2014	
80324	35	LRFD Pipe Culvert Burial Tables	Nov. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2014
80325	36	LRFD Storm Sewer Burial Tables	Nov. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2014
80045	37	Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Aug. 1, 2014
* 80342	38	Mechanical Side Tie Bar Inserter	Aug. 1, 2014	Jan. 1, 2015
80165	39	Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2010
80337	40	Paved Shoulder Removal	April 1, 2014	
80349	41	Pavement Marking Blackout Tape	Nov. 1, 2014	
80298	42	Pavement Marking Tape Type IV	April 1, 2012	
80254	43	Pavement Patching	Jan. 1, 2010	

<u>File Name</u>	<u>#</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
* 80352	44	Pavement Striping - Symbols	Jan. 1, 2015	
* 80353	45	Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	Jan. 1, 2015	
80338	46	Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	April 1, 2014	
80343	47	Precast Concrete Handhole	Aug. 1, 2014	
80300	48	Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid	April 1, 2012	
80328	49	Progress Payments	Nov. 2, 2013	
3426I	50	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157	51	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
80306	52	Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)	Nov. 1, 2012	April 1, 2014
80350	53	Retroreflective Sheeting for Highway Signs	Nov. 1, 2014	
80327	54	Reinforcement Bars	Nov. 1, 2013	
80344	55	Rigid Metal Conduit	Aug. 1, 2014	
* 80354	56	Sidewalk, Corner, or Crosswalk Closure	Jan. 1, 2015	
80340	57	Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	
80127	58	Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	April 1, 2009
80317	59	Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays	Jan. 1, 2013	
* 80355	60	Temporary Concrete Barrier	Jan. 1, 2015	
80301	61	Tracking the Use of Pesticides	Aug. 1, 2012	
* 80356	62	Traffic Barrier Terminals Type 6 or 6B	Jan. 1, 2015	
20338	63	Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80318	64	Traversable Pipe Grate	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2014
80345	65	Underpass Luminaire	Aug. 1, 2014	
* 80357	66	Urban Half Road Closure with Mountable Median	Jan. 1, 2015	
80346	67	Waterway Obstruction Warning Luminaire	Aug. 1, 2014	
80288	68	Warm Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2012	Nov. 1, 2014
80302	69	Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	
80289	70	Wet Reflective Thermoplastic Pavement Marking	Jan. 1, 2012	
80071	71	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions are in the 2015 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>New Location</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80292	Coarse Aggregate in Bridge Approach Slabs/Footings	Articles 1004.01(b) and 1004.02(f)	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2013
80303	Granular Materials	Articles 1003.04, 1003.04(c), and 1004.05(c)	Nov. 1, 2012	
80330	Pavement Marking for Bike Symbol	Article 780.14	Jan. 1, 2014	
80331	Payrolls and Payroll Records	Recurring CS #1 and #5	Jan. 1, 2014	
80332	Portland Cement Concrete – Curing of Abutments and Piers	Article 1020.13	Jan. 1, 2014	
80326 X	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	Article 1103.03(a)(5)	Nov. 1, 2013	
80281	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	Recurring CS #31	Jan. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2014
80283	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Articles 669.01, 669.08, 669.09, 669.14, and 669.16	Jan. 1, 2012	Nov. 2, 2012
80319	Removal and Disposal of Surplus Materials	Article 202.03	Nov. 2, 2012	
80307	Seeding	Article 250.07	Nov. 1, 2012	
80339	Stabilized Subbase	Article 312.06	April 1, 2014	
80333	Traffic Control Setup and Removal Freeway/Expressway	Articles 701.18(l) and 701.19(a)	Jan. 1, 2014	

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

SPECIAL PROVISIONS  
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT .....	3
LOCATION OF THE PROJECT .....	4
ABILITY OF CONTRACTOR TO COMPLETE WORK .....	4
RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.....	4
STARTING DATE OF CONTRACT .....	4
CONTRACT ENDING DATE.....	4
PROGRESS AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES .....	5
PLANS AND DRAWINGS .....	5
CONTRACTOR'S USE OF THE SITE .....	5
CONSTRUCTION PROJECT SIGN.....	6
EXISTING PAVEMENTS .....	6
BASE AND TOPPING MATERIALS.....	6
FIELD ENGINEERING.....	6
OWNER OCCUPANCY .....	7
TEMPORARY CONTROLS.....	7
SECTION 101: DEFINITION OF TERMS.....	8
SECTION 102: ADVERTISEMENT, BIDDING, AWARD, AND CONTRACT EXECUTION.....	9
SECTION 104: SCOPE OF WORK.....	10
SECTION 107: LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC.....	11
SECTION 108: PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS.....	15
SECTION 109: MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT .....	16
SECTION 201: CLEARING, TREE REMOVAL AND PROTECTION CARE AND REPAIR OF EXISTING PLANT MATERIAL.....	17
SECTION 202: EARTH AND ROCK EXCAVATION.....	18
DAM EMBANKMENT .....	19
PIPE BACKFILL.....	24
SECTION 250: SEEDING .....	25
SECTION 258: MOWING.....	25
SECTION 280: TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL .....	26
SECTION 286: SPECIAL EXCELSIOR BLANKET .....	27
SECTION 502: EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES.....	29
CONCRETE PRESSURE PIPE, 42" .....	33
DUCTILE IRON PIPE VENT 8" DIAMETER.....	34



TOE DRAIN AND GRADED FILTER.....	35
TRASH RACK - DROP INLET STRUCTURE.....	36
SECTION 671: MOBILIZATION .....	39
CONCRETE PIPE CRADLE .....	40
DUCTILE IRON PIPE STORM SEWERS, 12”.....	41
EMBANKMENT.....	43
GATE VALVE 12” DUCTILE IRON & OPERATOR .....	44
FENCE REMOVAL .....	48

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION  
OF: Farmington Embankments Reclamation Project  
Knox County, Illinois  
AML-GKnE-1411

The "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2012 by the Illinois Department of Transportation; as amended and supplemented by the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions," adopted January 1, 2015 (hereinafter referred to collectively as "Standard Specifications"), are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract for the Reclamation of the Farmington Embankment, Knox County, AML-GKnE-1411. (The Standard Specifications can be purchased from the Illinois Department of Transportation.)

The following Special Provisions supplement the Standard Specifications, and govern the construction of the Farmington Embankment Reclamation Project. In the event of conflict between the Special Provisions and the Standard Specifications, the Special Provisions shall take precedence and govern.

In the application of the Standard Specifications to this Contract, references to the Department of Transportation shall be interpreted to mean the Department of Natural Resources; Office of Mines and Minerals; Division of Abandoned Mined Lands Reclamation (Department); except that references to the Department of Transportation within Section 102 - Advertisement, Bidding, Award, and Contract Execution - shall continue to mean the Department of Transportation.

The advertising for Bids, Pre-qualifications of Bidders, Issuance of Proposals, Proposal Guarantee, and Acceptance and Opening of Bids shall be in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Illinois Department of Transportation. Proposals, Schedule of Prices, Signature Sheet and other bidding or contract requirements as utilized by the Department of Natural Resources; Office of Mines and Minerals; Division of Abandoned Mined Lands Reclamation (Department) shall apply to this contract.

## **DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT**

The work of this contract consists of furnishing labor, services, equipment, supplies and incidentals of every kind necessary for constructing:

- Repairs to, lowering and widening of an existing dam embankment.
- A new drop inlet structure, dewatering pipe, discharge pipe and energy dissipation structure
- Replacement of a corrugated metal pipe culvert with a new precast concrete pipe culvert and end sections
- Roadway embankment repair
- New gravel roadway and shoulders
- Guard rail
- New fence and other associated site work.

## LOCATION OF THE PROJECT

The proposed improvement is located in Section 36, T8N, R4E, 4<sup>th</sup> principal meridian in Knox County, Illinois. The project is at the Farmington Embankment.

## ABILITY OF CONTRACTOR TO COMPLETE WORK

The Contractor shall be able to provide the necessary equipment and manpower to successfully complete all phases of the contract as described herein.

## RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to visit the reclamation site in order to become fully acquainted with all the details pertaining to the project. The Contractor shall be responsible for **obtaining** any and all permits required **by local ordinances, state and/or federal laws, and shall be required to become a party to the Department of Natural Resources; Office of Mines and Minerals; Division of Abandoned Mined Lands Reclamation (Department) Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, as mandated by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency General Permit for Storm Water Discharges. Consents for Right of Entry** from property owners, **will be** obtained by the Department.

Any fees required for the procurement of other permits which may be necessary shall be at the expense of the Contractor, not to be reimbursed by the State, but to be considered incidental to the contract.

During the performance of this construction contract, the Contractor shall not enter into any agreement to provide additional work for or at the direction of the owner(s) of the property where the reclamation shall take place, or with the owner(s) of adjacent or nearby property, without the prior written approval of the Department. The Contractor agrees that any additional work to be performed for such owners, after approval by the Department, will not be permitted to interfere with the scheduled operations or planned reclamation results specified for the reclamation project. The Contractor further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Department against any and all claims for personal injury or property damage arising out of or occasioned by the additional work.

## STARTING DATE OF CONTRACT

Work on the project shall commence within 15 calendar days of the execution of the contract. The Contractor shall contact the Department within the 15 day period to schedule a preconstruction conference prior to the beginning of actual construction operations.

## CONTRACT ENDING DATE

This Contract shall end on or before December 31, 2016 (see also interim progress date below).

## **PROGRESS AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

All work shall proceed in accordance with a Progress Schedule as provided in Article 108.02 of the Standard Specifications. With the exception of second fertilization and mowing, complete all construction by October 31, 2015. The only other work to be allowed after the completion date will be reseeding/repair of seeded areas that do not provide the required cover after one growing season. Such reseeding shall occur during the spring of 2016.

Failure to complete the work by October 31, 2015 shall be considered a material breach of the Contract and the Department may assess liquidated damages immediately upon such failure, and until said work is completed, as provided in article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications.

All remaining work, second fertilization and mowing, including final clean-up, removal of equipment, final inspection, any alterations, repair, remedial or holdover work, reseeding, and submission of the final pay request shall be completed prior to the completion date of December 31, 2016. Failure to do so shall be considered a material breach of the Contract and the Department may assess liquidated damages immediately upon such failure, and until said work is completed, as provided in article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications.

## **PLANS AND DRAWINGS**

The work to be done is shown on the drawings entitled "Farmington Embankments Reclamation Project AML-GKnE-1411 Knox County."

## **CONTRACTOR'S USE OF THE SITE**

The Farmington Embankment project is located entirely on property that is privately owned by the Threw Family. The property is leased by the owners for pasturing of livestock and the impounded water is used for recreational fishing and agrarian purposes. The Contractor shall be subject to the following work restrictions:

1. Contractor will have generally free use of the site within the indicated project limits depicted on the drawings. Contractor shall cooperate with the landowner to maintain owner's / lessee's access to pasture lands that are immediately adjacent to the work site. Access to pasture entrances located between the east and west sites must be maintained for the landowner's and/or lessees' use at all times during construction.
2. Work boats, and floating work platforms are allowed. The Contractor shall be aware of possible rising or falling water levels and moor equipment as necessary to avoid damage to structures. All floating plant equipment shall be firmly and sufficiently anchored in place to prevent contact with the existing and new construction.
3. The Contractor shall submit an Access Control Plan demonstrating the ability to fulfill these requirements for the various stages of the work, subject to acceptance by the Engineer.

In addition, the following restrictions shall apply to the Work:

1. Blasting is prohibited.

2. Noise Abatement: Except when accepted by the Engineer, vibratory or impact-type equipment (vibratory and/or impact pile drivers, vibratory and/or impact drilling equipment, hydraulic or pneumatic demolition or rock drills/hammers, etc.) shall not be used from 8:00 p.m. until 7:00 a.m. local time.
3. Nighttime operations: If the Contractor performs nighttime operations, the work area shall be appropriately illuminated to provide for proper Engineer observation and safe performance of Work.

## **CONSTRUCTION PROJECT SIGN**

A project construction sign will be furnished and installed by the Contractor prior to commencement of work at the site. The location, text and construction details for the sign are shown on the plans. Furnishing, erecting, and removal of the sign shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and considered incidental to the contract.

## **EXISTING PAVEMENTS**

Existing on-site roadways may be used for construction traffic. The Contractor shall provide temporary additional roads needed for required construction access, maintain existing roads throughout construction, and restore to original or better condition at completion of work.

## **BASE AND TOPPING MATERIALS**

For temporary construction which will be removed when no longer needed for construction purposes, and all affected areas restored to original or better condition at the completion of work, the selection of these materials is at the Contractor's option, unless otherwise specified.

## **FIELD ENGINEERING**

### Requirements Included:

The Contractor shall provide and pay for all field engineering services required for the project, including:

1. Lay-out and field stake the project's construction limits, unless otherwise specified on the plans, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
2. Survey work required in execution of the project.
3. Civil, structural or other professional engineering services specified, or required to execute the Contractor's construction methods.

### Survey Reference Points:

Existing basic horizontal and vertical control points for the project are identified on the plans and will be identified by the Engineer for the Contractor's use. The Contractor shall locate and protect control points prior to starting site work, and preserve all permanent reference points during construction.

Project Survey Requirement:

The Contractor shall use established bench marks on-site as identified on the plans. The Contractor shall establish construction limits, lines and levels, locate and lay-out by instrumentation and similar appropriate means, all site improvements. From time to time, the Engineer shall verify layouts by same methods.

Initial, periodic and final cross-sectioning of borrow areas for payment will be performed by the Engineer.

Records:

The Contractor shall maintain complete, accurate records, computations and field books of all control and survey work as it progresses. These shall be kept on-site for use of and reference by the Engineer.

Submittal:

The Contractor shall submit name and address of surveyor or engineer to the Project Engineer.

**OWNER OCCUPANCY**

Owners will occupy premises during entire construction period for conduction of their normal operations. The Contractor shall cooperate with Owners in scheduling operations to minimize conflict and to facilitate Owner's usage.

**TEMPORARY CONTROLS**

A. Dust and Mud Control:

The Contractor shall provide positive methods and apply dust control materials to minimize raising dust from construction operations, and provide positive means to prevent air-borne dust from dispersing into the atmosphere.

B. Debris Control:

The Contractor shall initiate and maintain a specific program to prevent accumulation of debris at the construction site, storage and parking areas, or along access roads and haul roads.

C. Pollution Control:

The Contractor shall provide methods, means and facilities required to prevent contamination of soil, water or atmosphere by the discharge of noxious substances and sediments from construction operations. ***All projects involving the disturbance of 1 or more acres are covered by NPDES General Permit Number ILR100000, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) for storm water discharges from construction site activities. The Contractor shall be required to comply with the provisions of the General Permit and must***

***become a party to the Department of Natural Resources; Office of Mines and Minerals; Division of Abandoned Mined Lands Reclamation Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (See Sample Document following the Special Provisions).***

***The Contractor shall*** prevent harmful substances, such as acid water, from entering public or private waters. ***If treatment of acid water*** is determined necessary by the Engineer and it is not specified within these special provisions, any water treated will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor is liable for restoration of water quality and aquatic life if adversely affected by his/her actions. The Contractor shall maintain all such systems throughout the duration of the project.

The Contractor shall provide systems for control of atmospheric pollutants to prevent toxic concentrations of chemicals; to prevent harmful dispersal of pollutants into the atmosphere; and to comply with all permit requirements that may apply.

The Contractor must notify the Engineer immediately if buried wastes, liquid waste vessels or other potentially harmful materials are encountered. Necessary precautions should be taken to safeguard the area and to protect workers and the public until further directions are provided by the Engineer.

End of SECTION 000

## **DIVISION 100 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND COVENANTS**

### **SECTION 101: DEFINITION OF TERMS - (revise and add the following articles as indicated)**

Whenever in these specifications or in other contract documents the following terms or pronouns in place of them are used, the intent of meaning shall be interpreted as follows:

Article 101.03 Award - (revise as indicated)

The decision of the Department of Natural Resources; Office of Mines and Minerals; Division of Abandoned Mined Lands Reclamation to accept the proposal of the lowest responsible bidder for the work, subject to the execution and approval of a satisfactory contract therefore and bond to secure the performance thereof, and to such other conditions as may be specified or otherwise required by law.

Article 101.14 Department - (revise as indicated)

The Department of Natural Resources of the State of Illinois with its principal offices of business at Springfield.

Article 101.16 Engineer - (revise as indicated)

The Director of the Department of Natural Resources of the State of Illinois; or his authorized representative limited by the particular duties entrusted to him.

Article 101.35 Right of Way - (revise as indicated)

Right of way shall be replaced by construction limits, except when used in conjunction with right of way markers or highways.

Article 101.39 Roadway - (revise as indicated)

Roadway shall be replaced by site.

Article 101.47 Subgrade - (revise as indicated)

The top surface of the mine refuse upon which the cover soil is placed.

Add the following Articles 101.56, 101.57, and 101.58.

Article 101.56 Gob

Coarse textured mine waste material, generally acidic, from a coal cleaning process. This material is composed of rock, shale, pyritic material and varying amounts of coal. The material varies considerably in its moisture content, texture, stable angle of repose and bearing capacity.

Article 101.57 Mine Spoil

A mixture of various soil and rock material as a result of the removal of overburden to expose the coal in surface mining. The material varies considerably in its' moisture content, texture, stable angle of repose and bearing capacity.

Article 101.58 Slurry

A mixture of coal fines and fine coal waste material resulting from a coal cleaning process. This material is composed of water, silts, clays, pyritic material and coal. The material varies considerably in its' moisture content, stable angle of repose, shear strength and bearing capacity.

End of Revisions to SECTION 101: DEFINITION OF TERMS

**SECTION 102: ADVERTISEMENT, BIDDING, AWARD, AND CONTRACT EXECUTION -  
(revise the following article as indicated)**

Article 102.01 - **(add the following)**

When the plans or Special Provisions include information pertaining to subsurface exploration, borings, test pits and other preliminary investigation, such information



represents only the best knowledge of the Department of Natural Resources as to the location, character or quantity of the materials encountered and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department of Natural Resources assumes no responsibility whatever in respect to the sufficiency or accuracy of the information, and there is no guaranty, either expressed or implied, that the conditions indicated are representative of those existing throughout the work, or that unanticipated developments may not occur. All soil boring logs upon which the design was prepared are included in the Plans.

The topographical land features of abandoned coal mine sites have typically been altered or impacted by the mining operations. When mine refuse covers those features, it may be difficult or impossible to discover or estimate the full extent of impacts to the ground surface. The depths and composition of mine refuse, as well as corresponding ground surface characteristics as represented in the Plans, are based upon available information and extrapolations from surrounding land features and deductive reasoning as to the probable techniques employed by the mining operation. The Plan lines that indicate existing conditions do not purport to fully represent minor variations in refuse depth or thickness, or small, hidden pockets of mine refuse. Such conditions encountered, shall not constitute a basis for unit price adjustment or extra compensation.

End of Revisions to SECTION 102

**SECTION 104: SCOPE OF WORK - (revise the following article as indicated)**

Article 104.07 Value Engineering Proposals - (delete (d.) and replace with following)

- (d) Acceptance of the Proposal. If the Value Engineering Proposal is accepted, the changes will be incorporated into the contract through changes in the quantities of unit bid items, new agreed price items or by force account as appropriate. The cost of the revised work will be paid directly as completed. In addition to such payment, the Department will pay the Contractor a Value Engineering Incentive according to the following criteria.

- A = Adjusted cost
- B = Original cost
- C = Department's cost incurred as a result of investigation and application of the proposal

For contracts less than \$1,000,000 in awarded value, the Contractor will be paid as follows:

When the total cumulative value of all Value Engineering Proposals submitted for an individual contract is equal to or less than 1.5% of the awarded contract value, payment will be 0.5 (B-A-C).

When the total cumulative value of all Value Engineering Proposals submitted for an individual contract is greater than 1.5% of the awarded contract value, payment will be 0.65% (B-A-C), for that portion of the cumulative value that

exceeds 1.5% of the awarded contract value plus 0.5 (B-A-C), for that portion to and including 1.5%.

For contracts that are at least \$1,000,000 but do not exceed \$5,000,000 in awarded value, the Contractor will be paid as follows:

When the total cumulative value of all Value Engineering Proposals submitted for an individual contract is equal to or less than 2.0% of the awarded contract value, payment will be 0.5 (B-A-C).

When the total cumulative value of all Value Engineering Proposals submitted for an individual contract is greater than 2.0% of the awarded contract value, payment will be 0.65 (B-A-C) for that portion of the cumulative value that exceeds 2.0% of the awarded contract value plus 0.5 (B-A-C), for that portion up to and including 2.0%.

For contracts that exceed \$5,000,000 in awarded value, the Contractor will be paid as follows:

When the total cumulative value of all Value Engineering Proposals submitted for an individual contract is equal to or less than 1.0% of the awarded contract value, payment will be 0.5 (B-A-C).

When the total cumulative value of all Value Engineering Proposals submitted for an individual contract is greater than 1.0% of the awarded contract value, payment will be 0.65 (B-A-C), for that portion of the cumulative value that exceeds 1.0% of the awarded contract value plus 0.5 (B-A-C), for that portion up to and including 1.0%.

End of Revisions to SECTION 104: SCOPE OF WORK

**SECTION 107: LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC - (revise and add the following articles as indicated)**

Article 107.11 Insurance Requirements for Railroad - Highway Crossing - (add the following)

When work is to be performed within the right-of-way of an active railroad, the Contractor shall provide the following insurance requirements.

Article 107.19 Unexpected Regulated Substances - (revise as indicated)

Delete references to the Response Action Contractor Indemnification Act found in Article 107.19, 6th paragraph. Said Act is not applicable to federally funded abandoned mine reclamation projects. All other provisions of Article 107.19 shall remain in full force and effect.

Article 107.20 Protection and Restoration of Property - (add the following)

If any damages are incurred from the Contractor's operations to any properties outside of the construction limits as shown on the plans, the Contractor shall be responsible for

all repairs required to restore the damaged areas to their original condition regardless of the property involved. Any deviations from the limits of the construction area or requirements specified herein shall only be done with written approval of the Engineer pursuant to the following:

1. Written request from the Contractor, due to the limitations of the construction area as it affects his efficiency to complete the contract.
2. If the Engineer deems it necessary to deviate from the construction limits, as provided herein, to improve the work ability of the contract.

Article 107.22 Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas. (delete and replace with the following)

Proposed borrow areas are to be designated by the Contractor to the Engineer and approved prior to their use. A map showing the location and approximate size limits of the borrow area shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Engineer will consult with the Department to determine if potentially significant cultural and /or biological resources may be present at the site. If the Department determines that potentially significant cultural and/or biological resources may be present, the Contractor shall have the option of choosing another site or paying for additional surveys and testing. Results of the additional surveying and testing will determine if the site may be used or if the Contractor must provide another site. The borrow area shall not be disturbed until the Department has given approval.

Article 107.27 Insurance - (delete and replace with the following)

The Contractor shall obtain and thereafter keep in force the following insurance coverage provided by insurance companies acceptable to the Department and authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of Illinois. The insurance companies providing coverage shall be rated in the Best's Key Rating Guide. The Department will accept companies with a rating not lower than B+ provided the financial size category is VII or larger. Companies rated A- or better shall have a financial size category of not less than VI. Coverage limits shall be written at not less than the minimum specified in this Article. Higher minimum limits and additional coverage may be specified by a special provision elsewhere in the contract. Whether stated in this Article or elsewhere, the Department does not warrant the adequacy of the types of insurance coverage or the limits of liability specified.

(a) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability

(1) Workers compensation shall be provided in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Worker's Compensation Act, as amended. Notwithstanding the rating and financial size categories stated in this Article, coverage may be provided by a group self-insurer authorized in Section 4(a) of the Act and approved pursuant to the rules of the Illinois Department of Insurance.

(2) Employers Liability

- |    |                        |           |
|----|------------------------|-----------|
| a. | Each Accident          | \$500,000 |
| b. | Disease - policy limit | \$500,000 |

c. Disease - each employee \$500,000

(b) Commercial General Liability

Required liability insurance coverage shall be written in the occurrence form and shall provide coverage for operations of the Contractor; operations of Sub-Contractor's (contingent or protective liability); completed operations; broad form property damage and hazards of explosion, collapse and underground; and contractual liability. The general aggregate limit shall be endorsed on a per project basis.

(1) General Aggregate Limit	\$2,000,000
(2) Products - Completed Operation Aggregate Limit	\$2,000,000
(3) Each Occurrence Limit	\$1,000,000

The coverage shall provide by an endorsement in the appropriate manner and form, the Department, to its officers, agents and employees shall be named as additional insureds with respect to the policies and any umbrella excess liability coverage for occurrences arising in whole or in part out of the work and operations performed. The Department may accept a separate owner's protective liability policy in lieu of the Department, its officers, and employees being insured on the Contractor's policy.

(c) Owners and Contractor's Protective (OCP) Liability

The Contractor shall provide an OCP policy covering the property owner(s) of the site where the work is to be performed. In the case of multiple owners, all the landowners may be listed as additional insurers on the same policy.

This project will require OCP Policy coverage for four (4) property owners.

If the Contractor chooses to put the Department on an OCP (in lieu of placing the Department as an additional insured on the Commercial General Liability - see (b) above), then the Department should be listed as the insured, with all landowners listed as additional insured(s). The amounts of insurance shall be as follows:

<u>BODILY INJURY LIABILITY</u>	<u>PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY</u>	
Each Occurrence \$1,000,000	Each Occurrence \$500,000	Aggregate \$1,000,000
or		
<u>COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT</u>	\$1,000,000	

The required OCP policy shall contain the following endorsement:

"Each named insured shall be provided full coverage under this policy without regard to the fact that such named insured is not in contractual privity with the Contractor. It is understood that the construction operations are performed for and on behalf of the Department, with the consent of the property owner(s)-insured(s). Coverage under this policy with respect to liability arising out of operations shall not be denied to any

named-insured because of his passive relationship to the Contractor."

When any named insured is a corporation, insurance coverage under the OCP policy shall extend to the Corporation, its officers, agents, and employees.

(d) Commercial Automobile Liability

The policy shall cover owned, non-owned and hired vehicles.

Bodily Injury & Property Damage Liability Limit Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
--	-------------

(e) Umbrella Liability

Any policy shall provide excess limits over and above the other insurance limits stated in this Article. The Contractor may purchase insurance for the full limits required or by a combination of primary policies for lesser limits and remaining limits provided by the umbrella policy.

When work is to be performed within *railroad right-of-ways*, the requirements of Article 107.11 of the Standard Specifications will also apply.

All insurance shall remain in force during the period covering occurrences happening on or after the effective date and remaining in effect during performance of the work and at all times thereafter when the Contractor may be correcting, removing or replacing defective work until notification of the date of final inspection. Termination or refusal to renew shall not be made without 30 days prior written notice to the Department by the insured(s) and the policies shall be endorsed so as to remove any language restricting or limiting liability concerning this obligation.

Certified copies of the original policies or certificate(s) of insurance by the insurer(s) issuing the policies and endorsements setting forth the coverage, limits and endorsements shall be filed with the Department before the Department will execute the contract. A certificate of insurance shall include a statement that, "the coverage and limits conform to the minimums required by Article 107.27 of the Standard Specifications for the Road and Bridge Construction". Any exception or deviation shall be brought to the attention of the Department for a ruling of acceptability. In no event shall any failure of the Department to receive policies or certificates or to demand receipt be construed as a waiver of the Contractor's obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

All costs for insurance as specified herein will be considered as included in the cost of the contract. The Contractor shall, at its own expense and risk of delay, cease operations if the insurance required is terminated or reduced below the required amounts of coverage. Coverage in the minimum amounts set forth herein shall not be construed to relieve the Contractor from its obligation to indemnify in excess of the coverage in accordance with the contract.

Article 107.32 Furnishing Right of Way - (change to)

The Department shall secure and provide permission from the property owners for reclamation to be performed.

**(Add the following section)**

Article 107.42 Limitation on Mechanics Liens

The owners and tenants of private property involved in Abandoned Mined Land (AML) projects are not responsible to the Contractor, nor to any Sub-Contractor, material supplier, operator or laborer for any of the costs or expenses of the reclamation work. AML projects are undertaken pursuant to the Abandoned Mined Lands and Water Reclamation Act for the protection of the public health and safety and/or protection of the environment. Project design, contracting, and payment are the sole responsibility of the Department.

In the event of a contract dispute, the Contractor's remedies shall be limited to those provided in the Contract and to claims or actions to be brought against the Department in the Illinois Court of Claims, pursuant to the Court of Claims Act (Illinois. Rev. Stat 1991, ch. 37, par. 439.1 et. seq.). The Contractor shall not place any mechanics liens against any private property involved in the reclamation project.

Sub-Contractors, material suppliers, operators, and laborers remedies for non-payment include all legal actions against the Contractor, claims and actions brought against the Contractor's surety under the contract performance and payment bond, and claims for "Liens Against Public Funds" as provided in paragraph 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act. Sub-Contractors, material suppliers, operators, and laborers shall have no rights in regard to liens against private property.

The Contractor shall cause the terms of this Special Provision to be included in all subcontracts.

End of Revisions to SECTION 107: LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC

**SECTION 108: PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS - (revise the following articles as indicated)**

Article 108.07 Suspension of Work - **(add the following)**

The Department hereby makes express provision for any suspensions which may result from disputes with property owners. The Engineer may suspend work for up to ten working days during the contract period without additional compensation to the Contractor, when such suspension is necessary to resolve disputes or problems with property owners. Multiple suspensions, less than ten working days each, shall not exceed ten working days total, without additional compensation.

End of Revisions to SECTION 108: PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

**SECTION 109: MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT - (revise the following articles as indicated)**

Article 109.07 Partial Payments **(Add the following after the first paragraph of 109.07(a))**

The State will deduct from the amount so determined for the first 50 percent of the completed work a sum of ten percent to be retained until after the completion of the entire work to the satisfaction of the Engineer. After 50 percent or more of the work is completed, the Engineer may, at his/her discretion, certify the remaining partial payments without any further retention, provided that satisfactory progress is being made, and provided that the amount retained is not less than five percent of the total adjusted contract price. When the principal items of the work have been satisfactorily completed, a semi-final estimate may be made with the consent of the surety. Payment to the Contractor under such an estimate shall not exceed 90 percent of the amount retained after making partial payments, but in no event shall the amount retained after making the semi-final payment be less than one percent of the adjusted contract price, nor less than \$500.00.

At the request of the Contractor, with approval of the Department, the retainage of the contract set forth in this Article may be deposited under a trust agreement with an Illinois Financial Institution of the Contractor's choice and subject to the approval of the Department. The Contractor shall receive any interest thereon. Pursuant to application by the Contractor, a trust agreement by an Illinois Financial Institution and the Department shall contain, as a minimum, the amount to be deposited subject to the trust, the terms and conditions of payment in case of default of the Contractor, and the termination of the trust agreement upon completion of the contract.

The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the written consent of an Illinois Financial Institution trustee and any costs or service fees shall be borne by the Contractor. The trust agreement may, at the discretion of the Department and upon request of the Contractor, become operative at the time of the first partial payment according to existing statutes and Department procedures.

As soon as possible after final inspection, the Department will submit final quantities to the Contractor, will request material certification information from the Contractor, and will act on any time extension requests. At the end of 21 days from such action, if the Contractor has not agreed to final quantities or liquidated damages, or submitted required documentation, the Department may withdraw retained funds from the financial institution. At the end of three months, the Department may proceed with final payment on the basis of measured quantities.

Article 109.09 Contract Claim **(The following provisions shall be substituted in Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications)**

- (1) The title District Engineer shall mean Supervisor of Project Management, Abandoned Mined Lands Reclamation Division.
- (2) The section titled **Procedure** shall be as follows:

## PROCEDURE

All claims must be submitted to the Supervisor of Project Management, Abandoned Mined Lands Reclamation Division. The Contractor may request an opportunity to present the claim verbally at each of the following levels if the claim has not been satisfactorily resolved at the previous level.

- (a) Supervisor of Project Management, Abandoned Mined Lands Reclamation Division
- (b) Director of Office of Mines and Minerals

All requests for presentation must be made through the Supervisor of Project Management, Abandoned Mined Lands Reclamation Division. Requests by the Contractor to present a claim at the second level will be accompanied by two additional copies of the claim with addenda.

Full compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of this Special Provision is a contractual condition precedent to the Contractor's right to seek relief in the Court of Claims. The Director's written response shall be deemed a final action of the Department. Unless the Contractor files a claim for adjudication by the Court of Claims within 60 days after the date of the written response, the failure to so file shall constitute a release and waiver of the claim.

End of Revisions to SECTION 109: MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

End of Revisions to DIVISION 100: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND COVENANTS

## **DIVISION 200 - EARTHWORK, LANDSCAPING, EROSION CONTROL**

### **SECTION 201: CLEARING, TREE REMOVAL AND PROTECTION CARE AND REPAIR OF EXISTING PLANT MATERIAL - (revise and add the following as indicated)**

Article 201.01 Description - (add the following)

- (f) Trash and Debris Removal -- Trash and debris removal shall consist of the removal and disposal of all trash and debris that is within the area to be graded inside the construction limits to an approved landfill off-site.

Article 201.09 Disposal of Materials - (delete and replace with the following)

This work shall be done in accordance with Article 202.03 of these Special Provisions.

Article 201.10 Method of Measurement - (delete paragraphs (b) through (d) and replace with the following)

All Clearing, Tree Removal, Protection of Existing Plant Material, Care of Existing Plant Material and Trash and/or Debris Removal that is necessary to perform the grading work within the construction limits shall be classified as SPECIAL CLEARING and will not be measured for payment. Any of these items associated within the designated areas of Special Excavation shall not be considered here, but shall be covered under Section 214 - Special Excavation.



Any special areas of trees within the construction limits to be preserved will be specified in the plans and shall not be removed unless approved by the Engineer.

All trees outside the construction limits shall not be disturbed.

Article 201.11 Basis of Payment - (delete paragraphs (b) through (d) and replace with the following)

All Tree Removal, Protection of Existing Plant Material, Care of Existing Plant Material and Trash/Debris Removal within the construction limits shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for SPECIAL CLEARING.

End of Revisions to SECTION 201: CLEARING, TREE REMOVAL AND PROTECTION CARE  
AND REPAIR OF EXISTING PLANT MATERIAL

**SECTION 202: EARTH AND ROCK EXCAVATION - (revise and add the following as indicated)**

Article 202.01 Description - (delete and replace with the following)

This work shall consist of the excavation to the depicted cut lines and transportation of suitable excavated material to EMBANKMENT and DAM EMBANKMENT and transportation of unsuitable or surplus suitable material to the proposed spoils pile, and grading of the spoils pile, as depicted within the contract limits.

EARTH EXCAVATION also includes the excavation necessary for the Toe Drain and Graded Filter, removal of existing culverts and the installation of pipe culverts and concrete pipe cradle depicted in the EMBANKMENT and DAM EMBANKMENT sections that are not included within cofferdams. (Excavation within cofferdams is considered COFFERDAM EXCAVATION.)

Article 202.07 Method of Measurement –

Under sub-article (b) Measured Quantities, replace the last sentence of the second paragraph with the following:

“Boulders encountered within the limits of excavation will not be measured separately as ROCK EXCAVATION but shall be considered EARTH EXCAVATION.”

Under sub-article (b) Measured Quantities, replace the fifth paragraph with the following:

“Earth moved more than once will not be measured for payment.”

End of Revisions to SECTION 202: EARTH AND ROCK EXCAVATION

## **DAM EMBANKMENT**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This section specifies the material and placement requirements and Measurement and Payment for the DAM EMBANKMENT, bound approximately by stations 13+00 to 16+50.

### **REFERENCES**

- A. Department of Sustainable Natural Resources, Soil Survey Standard Test Method, Unified Soil Classification System: Field Method (USCS).

### **SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT**

- A. Shall be as specified for “Earth Excavation” and “Excavation For Structures (Cofferdams).”

### **MATERIALS**

- A. Earth Material:
  - 1. Earth Material to be used for Dam Embankment shall consist of a mixture of clay, silt, sand, and gravel-sized particles obtained from on-site excavations. These materials can be used separately or mixed, as required for best results. When placed, Compacted Subsoil Stockpile Material shall have a USCS classification of ML, CL or CL-ML USCS, combined and shall be uniform. This material shall be free of ice, snow, organic matter, rubbish, and debris. Coarse-grained particles shall be well dispersed to prevent the development of segregated pockets or zones with insufficient fine material to fill the interstices. The maximum particle size for earth material shall be 3 in. Shale cobbles and boulders may be pulverized in order to meet the maximum particle size criteria.

### **CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

#### **EQUIPMENT**

- A. Compaction Equipment:
  - 1. Tamping foot rollers:

Compaction equipment shall consist of tamping foot rollers that have a minimum weight of 40,000 pounds. At least one tamping foot shall be provided for each 110 square in. of drum surface. The length of each tamping foot, measured from the outside surface of the drum, shall be at least 1 in. longer than the loose lift thickness.
- B. Scarification Equipment:

Disks, rotor tillers, or other equipment used to scarify the surface shall be capable of uniformly disturbing at least the upper 6 in. of surface to provide good bonding between lifts.

C. Mixing and Spreading Equipment:

Disks, harrows, and motor graders or other similar equipment shall be available at the site for use in spreading, mixing, and drying Compacted Subsoil Stockpile Material.

## EXCAVATION

A. General:

Excavation consists of removal and redistribution of material encountered when establishing required grade and subgrade elevations. The Contractor shall be responsible for dewatering, protection, shoring, and disposal of excavated materials as necessary to complete the excavation.

B. Procedures:

Excavation may be accomplished by any method and by use of any equipment that is suitable to the work, except that blasting will not be permitted.

C. Overexcavation:

Overexcavation required to remove unsuitable materials as requested by the Engineer shall be paid for according to the Special Provision for Earth Excavation. Any overexcavation or excess excavation not requested by the Engineer shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

D. Disposal of Excavated Materials:

Contractor shall stockpile excess excavated subsoil or topsoil materials in their corresponding stockpile for future use as specified in paragraph E.

E. Stockpile Requirements:

Topsoil and subsoil materials are to be visually segregated and stockpiled onsite. Stockpile locations for excess excavated materials are shown on the drawings. Temporary stockpile locations for materials to be used during construction shall be approved by the Engineer. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, temporary stockpiles shall be removed and the area restored to approximate original contours.

Stockpile excess excavated material in the area designated on the drawings. Materials not suitable for use as fill or backfill shall be disposed of onsite in stockpile locations specified by the Engineer.

Spread topsoil and sub-soil on stockpiles in layers not to exceed 1 ft loose thickness. Grade the top of stockpiles to ensure positive drainage. Side slopes for stockpiles shall be no steeper than 3H:1V.

Excavate perimeter ditches to intercept runoff flowing toward stockpile areas and route it to outlet locations approved by the Engineer.

#### SUBGRADE PREPARATION

- A. Areas to receive fill shall be proof rolled under the observation of the Engineer. Soft, loose, weak, or wet materials shall be allowed additional drying time or disked and recompacted to the compaction requirements of structural fill.
- B. Joints, fractures, and minor moisture seeps found in the excavation sidewall(s) and floor shall be repaired by reworking and compacting the foundation material as required by the Engineer.
- C. Major moisture seeps, and local sand deposits, if present in the excavation sidewall(s) or at foundation floor shall be repaired, by removing and backfilling with structural fill material as required by the Engineer.
- D. The Contractor shall not place dam embankment until the subgrade has been approved by the Engineer.

#### DAM EMBANKMENT FILL

- A. Placement:
  - 1. Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, all Fill shall be composed of Earth Fill Material.
  - 2. Fill materials used in embankment construction shall normally be placed in lanes parallel to the embankment axis and shall be placed in conformance with the lines, grades, and slopes as indicated on the plans. Placement of fill materials in lanes which are not parallel to the embankment will be allowed only where working room is too restricted for normal placement as determined by the Engineer.
  - 3. Fill shall be spread in approximately flat layers in such a manner as to obtain lifts of relatively uniform thickness without spaces between successively deposited loads. Segregation shall be prevented during placing and spreading. Hauling equipment shall be routed across the fill in such a way as to promote uniform compaction and to prevent the formation of ruts.
  - 4. The maximum uncompacted thickness of each lift shall not exceed 9 in. where heavy compaction equipment will be used. The maximum uncompacted thickness shall not exceed 3 in. where power tampers or similar smaller equipment will be used. It may be necessary to reduce the thickness of lifts in order to obtain the required minimum density.

5. Where compacted Fill is to be placed against existing slopes, each lift shall be keyed into existing slope by removing existing slope material in steps as each new lift is placed; maximum 2 ft step.
6. The surface of the fill shall be kept reasonably smooth. The fill surface shall be sloped transverse to the axis of the embankments to allow drainage. If the compacted surface is, in the opinion of the Engineer, too smooth or too dry to bond properly with the succeeding lift, it shall be roughened by scarifying, light disking, or other acceptable means, and it shall be sprinkled with water before the succeeding lift is placed thereon. If the surface becomes rutted or uneven subsequent to compaction, it shall be flattened and leveled before placing the next lift.
7. Placement operations shall be suspended during periods of extended wet weather. Upon resuming operations, all fill materials that are excessively wet or soft shall be reprocessed in place or removed and stockpiled for reprocessing. The removal of soft material shall be carried to such depth as is necessary to expose firm materials. Fill shall not be placed on frozen surfaces.
8. When filling operations at any section will be suspended for any period in excess of 12 hours or in wet weather, the surface of the fill shall be rolled smooth to seal it against excessive absorption of moisture and to facilitate runoff. Prior to resuming fill placement and compaction, the fill surface shall be scarified and/or disked and moisture conditioned as required.
9. The Contractor will receive no additional compensation for any removal, reprocessing, stockpiling, recompaction, wasting, or similar operation related to suspensions or conditions due to weather or other causes.

B. Compaction

1. Fill materials shall be compacted to a dry density equal to or greater than 95 percent of the maximum dry density obtained from the Standard Proctor Test, ASTM D698.  
  
In order to insure uniform coverage and to facilitate construction inspection and control, the compaction of each layer shall proceed in a systematic, orderly, and continuous manner. Rolling shall be parallel to the embankment axis, except where there is insufficient working room for such operations.
2. The moisture content of all earth fill materials shall be as uniform as practicable throughout each lift. Fill shall be compacted at a moisture content that is no more than 2 percent below and no more than 2 percent above optimum moisture content.
3. Moisture conditioning of fill materials shall be performed by disking, harrowing, plowing, blading, or other suitable means prior to excavation

where appropriate. Moisture conditioning where the fill is placed shall be limited to minor adjustments prior to compaction. Addition of moisture shall be by using a pressure spray bar mounted in front of or to one side of a water tanker so that water will not collect in the tracks of the truck.

4. Any materials that are placed but not compacted prior to drying out or becoming too wet shall be removed and replaced or reprocessed at the Contractor's expense.
5. No admixtures as drying agents or to improve the workability of the soil will be allowed.

#### **FINISH GRADING**

- A. All excavated and filled areas shall be fine graded and leveled to provide a smooth finish free of debris, foreign matter, objectionable stones, clods, lumps, pockets, or high spots, properly drained and true to indicated elevations. Finish grading shall be only near completion of work or when requested. Any damaged portions of the DAM EMBANKMENT shall be restored.

#### **METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

- A. Contract Quantities. When the project is constructed essentially to the lines, grades, or dimensions shown on the plans, and the Contractor and the Engineer have agreed in writing that the plan quantities are accurate, no further measurement will be required and payment will be made for the quantities shown in the contract for the various items involved, except that if errors are discovered after work has been started, appropriate adjustments will be made.
- B. When the plans have been altered or when disagreement exists between the Contractor and the Engineer as to the accuracy of the plan quantities, either party shall, before any work is started which would affect the measurement, have the right to request in writing and thereby cause the quantities involved to be measured.
- C. Measured Quantities. DAM EMBANKMENT will be measured in place and the volumes in cubic yards computed by the method of average end areas. The volume of any unstable or unsuitable material removed will be measured for payment as EARTH EXCAVATION in cubic yards.

#### **BASIS OF PAYMENT**

DAM EMBANKMENT will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for DAM EMBANKMENT.

#### **END OF SPECIAL PROVISION – DAM EMBANKMENT**

## **PIPE BACKFILL**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of furnishing, placing, and compacting backfill material suitable for use around the Ductile Iron Dewatering Pipe and Concrete Pressure Pipe, sourcing and transporting suitable fill material, and the filling and compacting of the material around the Dewatering Pipe and Concrete Pressure Pipe at the Dam Embankment.

### **MATERIAL**

Suitable material shall be as specified for "Earth Fill Material" as described in the Special Provision for DAM EMBANKMENT.

### **CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Placement and compaction shall be as specified for "DAM EMBANKMENT."

### **METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

This work will not be measured for payment. Quantity of Pipe Backfill is included with DAM EMBANKMENT.

### **BASIS OF PAYMENT**

PIPE BACKFILL will not be paid for separately. Pipe Backfill is included with DAM EMBANKMENT.

### **END OF SPECIAL PROVISION – PIPE BACKFILL**

**SECTION 250: SEEDING - (revise the following articles as indicated)**

Article 250.04 Fertilizer and Agricultural Ground Limestone (Replace the third paragraph with the following)

When fertilizer is specified, 470 lb of fertilizer nutrients per acre shall be applied at 12:10:25 ratio as follows:

Nitrogen Fertilizer Nutrients	120 lbs / acre
Phosphorous Fertilizer Nutrients	100 lbs / acre
Potassium Fertilizer Nutrients	250 lbs / acre

End of Revisions to SECTION 250: SEEDING

**SECTION 258: MOWING - (add this section)**

Article 258.01 Description

This work shall consist of mowing areas designated by the Engineer and as indicated in the plans.

Article 258.02 Equipment

Mowing equipment shall be one of the following:

- (a) Tractor drawn rotary mower(s)
- (b) Tractor drawn flail mower(s)

Article 258.03 Construction Requirements

At time and locations designated by the Engineer, the Contractor shall mow vegetation to a height of not more than 150 millimeters (six inches).  
Mowing shall not be permitted when the ground is too wet to properly support the equipment used.

Article 258.04 Method of Measurement

Mowing shall be measured in hectare (acre) of surface area mowed.

Article 258.05 Basis of Payment

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per hectare (acre) for MOWING.

End of SECTION 258: MOWING



**SECTION 280: TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL - (revise the following articles as indicated)**

Article 280.03 Construction Requirements - (delete and replace with the following)

Erosion control measures as indicated in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, or as directed by the Engineer shall be installed on the project site prior to beginning any construction activities which will potentially create erodible conditions. Erosion control devices shall be in place and approved by the Engineer as to proper placement and installation prior to beginning other work. Erosion control protection for Contractor borrow pits, equipment storage sites, plant sites, haul roads, and other sites shall be installed by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer prior to beginning construction activities at each site.

The Engineer has the authority to limit the surface area of erodible earth material exposed by clearing and grubbing, excavation, borrow and embankment operations, and to direct the Contractor to provide immediate permanent or temporary erosion control measures upon finding an incidence of non-compliance with the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan. The Contractor shall incorporate all permanent erosion control features into the project at the earliest practicable time to minimize the need for temporary controls.

The Contractor is encouraged to carefully plan his/her operation so that final gradework is performed as close as possible to the seeding dates specified in the contract to minimize the chances of erosion from areas affected by construction.

Areas where construction activities have ceased for more than 14 consecutive days may require site stabilization practices which may include temporary seeding, mulching, or installation of excelsior blanket, straw bales, silt fence, diversion ditches, vegetative buffer strips and/or geotextiles. For purposes of this Section, the end of construction activities on affected land areas is defined as the time when seedbed preparation has been concluded. Site stabilization, if determined necessary by the Engineer, will not be paid for but will be considered incidental to the contract.

In case of repeated failure on the part of the Contractor to take steps prescribed by the Engineer to control erosion, the Engineer reserves the right to employ outside assistance or to use his/her own forces to provide the necessary corrective measures. Such incurred direct costs plus project engineering costs will be charged to the Contractor and deducted from any compensation due, or which may become due the Contractor under the contract.

Article 280.08 Basis of Payment - (add the following)

Maintenance of temporary erosion control systems including repair of the various systems, removal of entrapped sediment and cleaning of any silt filter fabric, will be considered incidental to the above pay items for temporary erosion control systems. The sediment shall be removed as directed by the Engineer during the contract period and disposed of on-site as directed by the Engineer.

End of Revisions to SECTION 280: TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL

**SECTION 286: SPECIAL EXCELSIOR BLANKET - (add this section)**

Article 286.01 Description

This shall include all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary for and reasonably incidental to installing special excelsior blanket as shown on the plans and specified herein.

Article 286.02 Materials

For special excelsior blanket reference Article 1081.10(a) of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein:

- (a) Minimum width - 1200 millimeters (48 inches), plus or minus 25 millimeters (one inch).
- (b) Minimum length of roll - approximately 54.9 millimeters (180 feet).
- (c) Weight - 4.4 kg/m<sup>2</sup> (0.9 pounds per square yard), plus or minus ten percent.
- (d) Fiber length - 80 percent shall be 150 millimeters (six inches) or longer.
- (e) Fiber dimension - 0.5 millimeter (.021 inch) x 1 millimeter (.042 inch), plus or minus 25 percent.
- (f) Both sides of each blanket shall be enclosed with a plastic netting, black or green in color, having an approximate minimum opening of 15.6 millimeters (5/8 inch) x 15.6 millimeters (5/8 inch) to an approximate maximum opening of 50 millimeters (2 inches) x 25 millimeter (1 inch).
- (g) Blankets shall be smolder resistant and shall meet the test of no-flame or smolder for more than a distance of 300 millimeter (12 inches) from a spot where a lighted cigarette is placed on the blanket's surface.
- (h) All material shall be new and unused and the length shall be marked on each roll.
- (i) The manufacturer shall furnish a certification with each shipment of special excelsior blanket stating the number of rolls furnished and that the material complies with the requirements of the specifications.
- (j) Reference Article 1081.10(d) of the Standard Specifications for requirements for staples and Article 1081.10(e) for requirements wood stakes to hold the blanket in place.

Article 286.03 Construction Requirements

The special excelsior blanket shall be placed at locations shown on the plans and in accordance with Article 251.04 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

- (a) Equipment:

Equipment may require the use of hand tools to roll out the blanket and tack staples or wooden stakes through the blanket into the soil below.

(b) Preparation:

Areas to receive blanket are identified on the Plans. Installation of special excelsior blanket will follow within a 24-hour period from seeding.

(c) Installation:

(1) Special excelsior blanket shall be installed one layer thick and stapled or staked in accordance with Article 251.04 for excelsior blanket of the Standard Specifications, to comply with the varying widths indicated on the plans. The areas to receive special excelsior blanket will not be mulched.

(2) This blanket shall be installed parallel to the direction of slope in neat, straight lines or with uniform curvature to the approval of the Engineer.

(d) Acceptance/Clean Up:

(1) Seeded/blanketed areas disturbed by the Contractor shall be repaired in accordance with the Standard Specifications and as specified herein, with no additional cost to the contract before the Contractor may request a final inspection of the placement of special excelsior blanket.

(2) Upon completion of the work, remove from the job site and legally dispose of all equipment, surplus materials, empty containers and all other debris resulting from these operations. Clean-up shall be completed prior to final payment.

Article 286.04 Method of Measurement

The area of the special excelsior blanket will be measured in-place in square meter (square yards) of actual surface area protected.

Article 286.05 Basis of Payment

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for SPECIAL EXCELSIOR BLANKET measured as specified herein.

End of SECTION 286: SPECIAL EXCELSIOR BLANKET

End of Revisions to DIVISION 200: EARTHWORK, LANDSCAPING, EROSION CONTROL

## DIVISION 500 - STRUCTURES

### SECTION 502: EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES - (revise and add the following as indicated)

Article 502.06 Cofferdams (delete and replace with the following)

- A. 502.06 Cofferdams. The work shall include design and construction of cofferdam(s) as required for temporary excavation, groundwater control, dewatering, and construction of structures without in any way jeopardizing or compromising the integrity or safety of the existing roadway embankment, dam, and other project features, or new project structures. Such structures may include:
1. Cofferdam Location 1 - Proposed Drop Inlet Structure, Proposed Dewatering Pipe and Proposed Discharge Pipe.
  2. Cofferdam Location 2 - Proposed Energy Dissipation Structure and Riprap Stilling Basin.
  3. Cofferdam Location 3 - Concrete End Section and Culvert Near Roadway Station 2+00.
  4. Cofferdam Location 4 – Concrete End Section and Riprap Stilling Basin Near Roadway Station 2+00.
- B. Cofferdam shall be defined as a temporary structure, consisting of engineered components, designed to isolate the work area from water to enable construction under dry conditions based on location, height, and size limitations as shown on the contract plans and as specified below. Cofferdams may consist of, but are not limited to: concrete gravity structures; earth-rock cofferdams; sheet pile cellular cofferdams; or sheet pile walls. When cofferdams are not specified in the contract documents and conditions are encountered where the excavation for the structure cannot be kept free of water for prosecuting the work by pumping and/or diverting water, the Contractor, with the written permission of the Engineer, will be permitted to construct a cofferdam.
- C. The Contractor shall submit a cofferdam work plan for each cofferdam to the Engineer for approval prior to the start of construction. Cofferdams shall not be installed or removed without the Engineer's approval. Work shall not be performed in flowing water except for the installation and removal of the cofferdam. The cofferdam work plan shall address the following:

#### II. Cofferdam Work Plan

- A. The Contractor shall submit a cofferdam work plan which describes the cofferdam system; safety requirements; addresses the proposed methods of construction and removal; construction sequencing, schedule and phasing; instrumentation and monitoring; temporary excavation and ground support; groundwater and surface water control; diversion, dewatering and re-watering methods; erosion and sediment control measures; disposal of excavated material; effluent water control measures; backfilling; the best management practices to prevent reintroduction of excavated material into the aquatic

environment; and other relevant data needed to assess the completeness of the cofferdam work plan. The design and method of construction shall provide, within the measurement limits specified in Article 502.12, necessary clearance for forms, inspection of exterior of the forms, pumping, and protection of fresh concrete from water.

- B. The cofferdam work plan shall describe the methods for temporary excavation, including temporary slopes, and any shoring and sheeting of excavations. Drawings shall include temporary slopes, shoring and sheeting material sizes and types, arrangement of members including any anchorage, location of shoring and sheeting and excavation of soils, and the sequence and method of installation and removal. Calculations shall include slope stability, structural design, data and references used. The plan shall address at a minimum the following temporary excavations:
  - 1. Cofferdam (Type 1 (Location – 1))
  - 2. Cofferdam (Type 1 (Location – 2))
  - 3. Cofferdam (Type 1 (Location – 3))
  - 4. Cofferdam (Type 1 (Location – 4))
- C. The cofferdam work plan shall describe the methods for accomplishing groundwater control and dewatering work. The plan shall include the estimated flows, number, type, and location of dewatering wells to be provided, number of primary and backup pumps to be provided, outlet line sizes, and planned outlet discharge locations. Calculations shall include seepage, well design, data and references used.
- D. The concept, arrangement and design of the cofferdams, is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall demonstrate to the Engineer that the Contractor's cofferdam design will provide a safe and effective means of excavating for the construction of the project structures, constructing those structures and components, placing construction materials and placing the project structures into operation without compromising the safety and integrity of other project features, or new project structures, in any way.
- E. The cofferdams at Location 3 and Location 4 shall be configured such that channel flows are allowed to bypass the cofferdams and continue downstream. Acceptable methods for bypassing the channel flows during construction include pumping, excavated channel, temporary pipe, temporary culvert, siphon, or any combination thereof.

### III. Design Criteria

- A. Cofferdam Design Water Surface Elevation (CDWE) at Locations 1 and 2: Cofferdams shall be designed based on no less than the normal water surface elevation as given below for the respective Cofferdam locations.

		Normal Pool WSEL	100-year WSEL (considers discharge through south channel only)
--	--	---------------------	--

1.	Location 1	687.0	690.5
2.	Location 2	658.0	660.0

**Water Surface Elevations are in US Survey Feet (NAVD 88)**

- B. Water surface elevations at Cofferdam Locations 3 and 4 are dependent on contractor’s selected means and methods for allowing channel flows to bypass the cofferdams. Approximate channel discharge corresponding to the 100-year recurrence interval at Locations 3 and 4 is 700 cu. ft per second (cfs). Normal pool water surface elevations at locations 3 and 4 are as follows:

		Normal Pool WSEL
3.	Location 3	657.5
4.	Location 4	655.0

**Water Surface Elevations are in US Survey Feet (NAVD 88)**

- C. Cofferdam Design Elevation: Cofferdams shall be designed and constructed based on the location, height, and size limitations as shown on the contract plans and as specified herein.
- D. Site Data: Refer to the geotechnical data included with the contract documents. Contractor shall be responsible to assess the completeness of the information provided and to procure and develop additional data considered necessary for the design and safe construction of the cofferdams.

IV. Documentation

- A. Arrangement Drawings: Submit detailed arrangement drawings indicating dimensions and construction details. Drawings must show the relationship with other existing and new structures, and include phases of the construction; control of water; end-of-construction re-watering; maintenance and removal.
- B. Construction Drawings: Submit detailed construction drawings indicating all details of construction, including excavation, fill, and compaction; structural and miscellaneous steel fabrication and erection details; sheet piling; sealing; instrumentation; and other details required for fabrication, installation, construction, and removal of the cofferdam and related components.
- C. Design Calculations: Submit design calculations. Include all components for design, including design criteria, assumptions, stability analyses, structural analyses, connection design, seepage analyses, reference data and other relevant design information.
- D. Design Calculations and Drawings shall be signed and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer and Illinois Licensed Professional Engineer having a minimum 10 years’ experience in the design, construction, and monitoring of similar cofferdams.
- E. Unless noted otherwise on the Plans, no component of the cofferdam shall extend into the permanent construction or remain in place without written

Farmington Embankments  
AML-GKnE-1411, Knox County  
Reclamation Design, Engineering, Dam Safety Permitting and Inspection

permission of the Engineer. Removal shall be according to the previously approved procedure. Unless otherwise approved in writing by the Engineer, all components of the cofferdam shall be removed.

End of SECTION 502: EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

End of Revisions to DIVISION 500: STRUCTURES

## **CONCRETE PRESSURE PIPE, 42”**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing Concrete Pressure Pipe between the Drop Inlet Structure and Energy Dissipator as shown on the plans. The work shall include design, materials of construction, fabrication, and the installation of the pipe.

### **MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. General
  - 1. Concrete Pressure Pipe and integrated joints will be manufactured and furnished in accordance with ASTM C-361-14a “Reinforced Concrete Low-Head Pressure Pipe”.
- B. Design
  - 1. Concrete Pressure Pipe and pipe joints will be designed and manufactured to resist a minimum of 40 feet of hydrostatic head pressure under an earth cover load of 35 feet per the design provisions included in ASTM C361-Appendix X2.

### **CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Drawings showing dimensions, connection details, manufacturer’s design calculations and manufacturer’s data shall be submitted for the engineer’s approval. All submittals must include a certification statement that the pipe supplied conforms to the requirements ASTM C361.

The completed piping system will be field tested for leakage per the requirements of ASTM C969-02(2009) “Standard Practice for Infiltration and Exfiltration Acceptance Testing of Installed Precast Concrete Pipe Sewer Lines”, except that there shall be no allowable leakage during the 24 hour test period. Any section of pipe where leakage occurs shall be removed, replaced and retested prior to final acceptance.

### **METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

This work shall be measured for payment per lineal foot of pipe, in place.

### **BASIS OF PAYMENT**

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per lineal foot for CONCRETE PRESSURE PIPE, 42” and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment required to furnish and install the piping system, including connections thru the drop inlet and energy dissipator structures.

### **END OF SPECIAL PROVISION – CONCRETE PRESSURE PIPE, 42”**



## **DUCTILE IRON PIPE VENT 8" DIAMETER**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing Ductile Iron Pipe Vent in the CONCRETE PRESSURE PIPE, 42" near the Drop Inlet Structure as shown and detailed on the plans. The work shall include materials of construction, fabrication, and the installation of the vent and the removable vent screen, including the necessary modification of the Pressure Pipe.

### **MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Ductile Iron Pipe – Material requirements shall be as specified by the Special Provision for DUCTILE IRON PIPE STORM SEWERS, 12".

### **CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Drawings showing dimensions, connection details, manufacturer's design calculations and manufacturer's data shall be submitted for the Engineer's approval.

Assemble ductile iron pipe joints, fittings and other devices as required for a completed assembly in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended installation instructions.

### **METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

This work shall be measured for payment as a single lump sum item.

### **BASIS OF PAYMENT**

This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for DUCTILE IRON PIPE VENT 8" DIAMETER and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment required to furnish and install the vent system, including the removable vent screen. Modification of the CONCRETE PRESSURE PIPE, 42" to receive the vent pipe shall not be measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to DUCTILE IRON PIPE VENT 8" DIAMETER.

Concrete collar that surrounds the pressure pipe will be paid for under the Special Provision for CONCRETE PIPE CRADLE.

## **END OF SPECIAL PROVISION – DUCTILE IRON PIPE VENT 8" DIAMETER**

## **TOE DRAIN AND GRADED FILTER**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing the Fine Aggregate, Coarse Aggregate, Non-woven Geotechnical Fabric, and Stone Riprap to achieve completed Toe Drain and Graded Filter assemblies. This work is located near the toe of the north side of the Dam Embankment, approximately between Roadway Stations 13+50 to 16+15.

### **MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

Aggregate and Riprap shall conform to the gradation specified on the plans and the quality standards given below.

- A. Fine Aggregate – Class A
- B. Coarse Aggregate – Class A
- C. Stone Riprap – Quality Designation A

Geotechnical Fabric shall meet the material requirements for “Geotechnical Fabric for French Drains” per Article 1080.05 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows:

Fabric shall be needlepunched, nonwoven, composed of polypropylene fibers  
Grab Tensile Strength = 380 pounds (min.)  
Apparent Opening Size = 100 (U. S. Sieve No.)

### **CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Material handling and placement requirements shall conform to the Standard Specifications for the respective components.

### **METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

This work shall be measured for payment as a single lump sum item. Excavation required for placement of the TOE DRAIN AND GRADED FILTER is included with EARTH EXCAVATION.

### **BASIS OF PAYMENT**

This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TOE DRAIN AND GRADED FILTER and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment required to furnish and install the completed assembly to the indicated limits.

### **END OF SPECIAL PROVISION – TOE DRAIN AND GRADED FILTER**

## **TRASH RACK - DROP INLET STRUCTURE**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing the trash rack at the drop inlet structure as shown on the plans. The work shall include design, materials of construction, fabrication, and the installation of the HDPE trash rack, connection hardware, trash rack support beam, trash rack support beam brackets, and bracket connection anchors.

### **MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

#### **A. General**

1. All work will be performed in accordance with the best modern practice for the manufacturer. All parts shall have accurately machined mounting and bearing surfaces so that they can be assembled without fitting, chipping, or re-machining. All parts will conform accurately to the design dimensions and will be free of all defects in workmanship or material that will impair their service. The rack system shall be completely shop assembled to insure proper fit and adjustment of all parts. Manufacturers shall have a minimum of five (5) years' experience in the design and manufacture of equipment of this type.
2. The racks shall be constructed solely of non-metallic materials and will be comprised of a series of vertical bars mounted on multiple horizontal rods. The racks shall resist corrosion, adhesion of frazil and anchor ice, marine growth, and bio fouling while providing a structurally sound rack. The bars shall be radiused on the vertical edges in order to provide a hydrodynamic efficient profile. The bars shall be formed by a continuous molding process extruded from HDPE.
3. The bar spacing shall be maintained by use of a spacer that fits over the horizontal rod and is accurately sized to provide consistent spacing and is extruded from the same material as the blade. The end of each horizontal rod extends beyond the last blade and is threaded on that portion of the rod only.
4. The threaded ends of the horizontal rods are fitted with a molded HDPVC hex nut that is tightened to firmly lock the blade and spacer array on the horizontal rods. A stainless steel set screw shall be used to lock the nut to the rod to prevent loosening.

#### **B. Design**

1. The HDPE trash rack shall be designed to resist a minimum of 8 foot of head pressure with no tailwater present. The maximum water velocity through the trash rack system shall be taken as 3 feet per second at a maximum water depth of 10 feet. The trash rack bars shall be spaced to provide a 4 inch clear opening.

C. Blades

1. The material shall be Extra High Molecular Weight Hexene Copolymer (HXM Polyethylene).

Property	Test Method (ASTM)	Unit	Value
Density	D1505	lbs/ft	59
Tensile Yield Strength	D638	psi	3600
Ultimate Elongation	D638	%	>600
Flexural Modulus	D790	psi	170,000

2. Material shall be virgin stock. It shall incorporate antioxidants and be resistant to UV radiation and petroleum for at least thirty (30) years. Material shall have excellent stress cracking resistance, rigidity, and impact strength.

D. Horizontal Rods

1. The rods shall be 1-1/4 in. full diameter, pultruded FRP utilizing a vinyl ester (VE) resin system containing UV inhibitors. Rods are threaded on ends only. They shall be full diameter the total length under load.

E. Spacers

1. The spacer shall be extruded of comparable material to the blades. Precision cut to length to accurately maintain the specified clear spacing between the blades.

F. Nuts

1. The nuts shall be of a hex style to facilitate installation on the horizontal rods. The material shall be a high density polyvinyl chloride (HDPVC) and be resistant to water absorption.

G. Support Beam Connection

1. Connection of the trash rack to the support beam shall be with 3/8 inch diameter (minimum) stainless steel (Type 316) hardware. The connection shall be detailed to allow for unrestricted expansion and contraction of the HDPE rack for temperature variations ranging from -30 to 120 degrees Fahrenheit.

H. Trash Rack Support Beam and Brackets

1. Materials, fabrication, and installation of the trash rake support beam and support beam brackets shall generally conform to the requirements of Section 505 of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and shall be of Type 316 stainless steel.

I. Warranty

1. A 12 month manufacturer warranty for the HDPE trash rack system shall guarantee that the trash rack to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and maintenance. The manufacturer shall correct any defect in material or workmanship without charge for parts or labor for a period of twelve months from the date of final project completion.

**CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Drawings showing dimensions, connection details, and rack manufacturer's data shall be submitted for the engineer's approval.

The trash rack and appurtenances shall be installed in accordance with the Installation Manual furnished by the manufacturer. Extreme care should be used in the handling, storage, and installation of the rack to prevent damage or distortion of the rack and to insure proper performance.

**METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

This work shall be measured for payment as a single lump sum item.

**BASIS OF PAYMENT**

This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRASH RACK – DROP INLET STRUCTURE and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment required to furnish and install the trash rack system, including, but not limited to, trash rack, mounting brackets (wall and beam), mounting bracket anchors, steel support beam, steel support beam brackets, and steel support beam bracket anchors.

**END OF SPECIAL PROVISION - TRASH RACK - DROP INLET STRUCTURE**

**DIVISION 600 – INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION**

**SECTION 671: MOBILIZATION - (delete entire section and replace with the following)**

Article 671.01 Description

This work shall consist of preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals to the project site; for establishment of offices, buildings and other facilities necessary for work on the project; and for all other work or operations which must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work on the project.

The amount which a Contractor will receive payment for, in accordance with the following schedule, will be limited to six percent of the total contract bid.

Article 671.02 Basis of Payment

Payment of the lump sum amount bid for this item, not exceeding six percent, will be made in entirety in the first partial payment.

Nothing herein shall be construed to limit or preclude partial payments for other items as provided for by the contract.

End of Revisions to SECTION 671: MOBILIZATION

End of Revisions to DIVISION 600 – INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION

## **CONCRETE PIPE CRADLE**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing the Concrete Pipe Cradle, for the full length of the Concrete Pressure Pipe, 42". This work shall also include construction of the concrete collar around the Concrete Pressure Pipe, 42" at the location of the Ductile Iron Pipe Vent, 8".

### **MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Concrete for cast-in-place concrete pipe cradle shall be as specified by the plan notes and the Standard Specifications, Section 503 for "Concrete Structures."
- B. Precast concrete blocks that support Concrete Pressure Pipe shall be constructed of concrete of the same material properties as specified for Concrete Pipe Cradle.

### **CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Refer to Section 503 of the Standard Specifications for General Construction Requirements for concrete.

Concrete Pipe Cradle shall be constructed to the limits specified in a manner that will result in full contact between the Concrete Pressure Pipe and pipe cradle as depicted on the drawings. Concrete Pressure Pipe shall be restrained against lateral and vertical displacements that result from construction activities and buoyancy effects of concrete.

Concrete Pipe Cradle shall be cast directly against the bottom and sides of the excavated trench

### **METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

This work shall be measured for payment in place and the volume computed in cubic yards. Concrete Pipe Cradle in excess of that dimensioned on the drawings resulting from over excavation of the trench shall not be measured for payment. Concrete collar that surrounds the Pressure Pipe at the Ductile Iron Pipe Vent, 8" will be measured for payment under this Special Provision.

Reinforcement will not be measured for payment under this Special Provision, but shall be included under the Pay Item "Reinforcement Bars, Epoxy Coated."

### **BASIS OF PAYMENT**

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for CONCRETE PIPE CRADLE.

### **END OF SPECIAL PROVISION – CONCRETE PIPE CRADLE**

## **DUCTILE IRON PIPE STORM SEWERS, 12”**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing Ductile Iron Piping at the Drop Inlet Structure as shown on the plans. The work shall include design, materials of construction, fabrication, and the installation of the pipe.

### **MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

A. Ductile Iron Pipe

1. Ductile Iron Piping will be manufactured and furnished in accordance with AWWA C151 with mechanical-joint bell and plain spigot end.

B. Joints & Fittings

1. Mechanical-joint, Ductile Iron Fittings will be manufactured and furnished in accordance with AWWA C110, ductile-iron standard pattern or AWWA C153, ductile-iron compact pattern.
2. Mechanical joints shall be assembled with restraint devices conforming to either ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 or ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53, in conformance with the following:
  - a. Restraint devices shall consist of multiple gripping wedges incorporated into a follower gland meeting the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10.
  - b. The devices shall have a working pressure rating of 350 psi. Ratings are for water pressure and must include a minimum safety factor of 2 to 1 in all sizes.
  - c. Gland body, wedges and wedge actuating components shall be cast from grade 65-45-12 ductile iron material in accordance with ASTM A536.
  - d. Ductile iron gripping wedges shall be heat treated within a range of 370 to 470 BHN.

### **CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Drawings showing dimensions, connection details, manufacturer's design calculations and manufacturer's data shall be submitted for the Engineer's approval.

Assemble ductile iron pipe joints, fittings and restraint devices in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended installation instructions.

### **METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

This work shall be measured for payment per lineal foot of pipe in place.



Farmington Embankments  
AML-GKnE-1411, Knox County  
Reclamation Design, Engineering, Dam Safety Permitting and Inspection

**BASIS OF PAYMENT**

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per lineal foot for DUCTILE IRON PIPE STORM SEWERS, 12" and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment required to furnish and install the piping system, including connections at the drop inlet structure.

**END OF SPECIAL PROVISION – DUCTILE IRON PIPE STORM SEWERS, 12"**

## **EMBANKMENT**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This section specifies the material and placement requirements and Measurement and Payment for the EMBANKMENT, bound approximately by stations 1+00 to 3+50. This work shall conform to Section 205 "EMBANKMENT" of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, except that Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment shall be modified as follows:

Article 205.08 Method of Measurement - (delete and replace with the following)

This work will be measured for payment as follows:

- A. Contract Quantities. When the project is constructed essentially to the lines, grades, or dimensions shown on the plans, and the Contractor and the Engineer have agreed in writing that the plan quantities are accurate, no further measurement will be required and payment will be made for the quantities shown in the contract for the various items involved, except that if errors are discovered after work has been started, appropriate adjustments will be made.

When the plans have been altered or when disagreement exists between the Contractor and the Engineer as to the accuracy of the plan quantities, either party shall, before any work is started which would affect the measurement, have the right to request in writing and thereby cause the quantities involved to be measured.

- B. Measured Quantities. EMBANKMENT will be measured in place and the volumes in cubic yards computed by the method of average end areas.
- C. Compaction aids will not be measured for payment.

Article 205.09 Basis of Payment - (delete and replace with the following)

EMBANKMENT will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for EMBANKMENT.

**END OF SPECIAL PROVISION - EMBANKMENT**

## **GATE VALVE 12" DUCTILE IRON & OPERATOR**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials required to install new heavy duty cast iron knife gate valves, as indicated by the plans.

- A. At the new intake structure, the work shall include installing a wall thimble and 12 inch knife gate valve (valve, stem, guides, stand and operator).
- B. Each knife gate valve will be furnished and installed complete with wall thimble, operating stem, operating floorstand, manual handwheel operator, and other appurtenances or accessories as specified.

### **MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. General
  - 1. All work will be performed in accordance with the best modern practice for the manufacturer of high-grade machinery. All parts will have accurately machined mounting and bearing surfaces so that they can be assembled without fitting, chipping, or re-machining. All parts will conform accurately to the design dimensions and will be free of all defects in workmanship or material that will impair their service. The knife gate valves will be completely shop assembled to insure proper fit and adjustment of all parts. Manufacturers shall have a minimum of five (5) years experience in the design and manufacture of equipment of this type.
- B. Design
  - 1. Liberal safety factors will be used in the design of all equipment. Working stresses will not exceed the lower value of: one third of the yield strength or one fifth of the ultimate strength of the material. The knife gate valves and appurtenances will be designed for installation in the structures shown on the plans.
- C. Materials
  - 1. All materials used in construction of the gates and appurtenances will be the best suited for the application.
- D. Knife Gate Valves
  - 1. Knife gate valves will be bonnetless, wafer type made with a cast iron body and flanged connection. The body design will incorporate a fabricated stainless steel liner.
  - 2. Standard Flange holes will be drilled and tapped. Flange drilling dimensions will meet MSS SP-81 and ANSI B16.5, Class 125/150 requirements.

3. All wetted parts shall be 304 or 316 Stainless Steel. The Stem will be Stainless Steel and have double pitch threads. The yoke nut will be acid-resistant bronze. The valve will have a raised seat with a relieved area around the seat to prevent jamming.
4. The valve gate will be suitable for 150-psi pressure differential. Packing gland shall have 3 layers of fiber packing with a 4<sup>th</sup> elastomer seal. Valve will have a round port with a replaceable resilient seal interlocked by a metal retaining ring. The metal ring will act as a wiper blade to clean the gate before it passes over the seat. The resilient seat will be captured and locked in place on three sides only exposing one surface for sealing which prevents blowout.

E. Fasteners

1. All knife gate valve features (frames, guides, operator mounts) where mounted to concrete surfaces, shall be fastened with ASTM A193 (Gr. B8) with Type 304 stainless steel nuts and washers. The minimum fasteners diameter shall be taken as 5/8 inch, unless indicated otherwise by the plans, or as recommended by the knife gate valve manufacturer. The minimum embedment into concrete shall be 5 inches, unless noted otherwise on the plans, or as recommended by the anchor system manufacturer.

F. Pipe Sleeve

1. The pipe sleeve at the new lower gate monolith, where the operating stem extends through concrete, shall be a minimum inside diameter of 2-1/2 inches, or the diameter of the stem plus 1/2 inch. Pipe shall be standard size and shall be stainless steel material (Type 304 or 316).

G. Wall Thimbles

1. Wall thimbles will be furnished for all knife gate valves as a means to provide a water-tight structural attachment to the intake structure. The depth will be as indicated on the plans. They will be ductile iron, one-piece construction of adequate section to withstand all operational and reasonable installation stresses. Wall thimbles will be internally braced during concrete placement. A center ring or water stop will be cast around the periphery of the thimble. The interior flange will be machined and have tapped holes for the knife gate valve attaching studs, and metal stamped vertical centerlines with the word "top" for correct alignment. The exterior end shall be mechanical-joint bell matching the specifications for Ductile Iron Piping. A permanent gasket for uniform thickness will be provided between the knife gate valve and wall thimble. Where thimbles abut iron pipe sections, provide means to temporarily secure and align the pipe with the thimble to ensure alignment during concrete placement.

H. Stems

1. The operating stem will be of a size to safely withstand, without buckling or permanent distortion, the stresses induced by normal operating forces. In addition, the stem will be designed to transmit in compression at least 2-1/2 times the rated output of the floorstand or benchstand with a 40 pound effort on the crank or handwheel. The threaded portion of the stem will have machine cut threads of the 29o Acme type. Stems of more than one section will be joined by bronze couplings threaded and keyed to the stems. All threaded and keyed couplings of the same size will be interchangeable. Manually operated, rising stem gates will be provided with an adjustable stop collar on the stem above the floorstand lift nut.

I. Stem Guides

1. Stem guides will be cast iron, bronze bushed, mounted on cast iron brackets. They will be adjustable in two directions and will be spaced at sufficient intervals to adequately support the stem. Stem guide spacing will not exceed and L/r ratio of 200, and will not be spaced greater than 10 feet except where required by gate travel.

J. Manual Operators and Floorstands

1. Furnish and install a handwheel type operator mechanism including stem extensions and floor stands.

K. Painting

1. The gate manufacturer shall be responsible for shop prime and finish painting of all gates and appurtenances supplied under this contract. All coatings shall conform with VOC Emission Regulations in effect at the manufacturing location and at project site to allow touch-up or recoating to be performed with the same products. Number of coats, mil thickness, and surface preparation shall be in accordance with the paint manufacturer's recommendations for that application. All coatings shall be free of carcinogens as listed on the IARC monographs.
2. Colors are to be manufacturer's standards, provided they are selected for ease of field touch-up, color match, and are fade resistant. Colors shall be selected to provide contrast between the product and prime coat, and between the prime coat and finish coat, to insure uniform covering and coating thickness. All coatings shall be applied in accordance with the paint manufacturer's recommendations for thinning, technique, and safety precautions.

## **CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Drawings showing dimensions and essential details required to locate and install the knife gate valves shall be submitted for the engineer's approval.

A. Installation and Storage

1. The knife gate valve equipment and appurtenances shall be installed in accordance with the Installation Manual furnished by the gate manufacturer. Extreme care should be used in the handling, storage, and installation of this equipment to prevent damage or distortion of the equipment and to insure proper performance.

B. Leakage

1. The knife gate valves will be substantially watertight under design head conditions. The leakage will not exceed 0.1 gpm per foot of periphery for seating heads up to 50 feet, and for unseating heads up to 30 feet.

**METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

The quantity to be paid for under this item will be the number of gate valves complete with manually operated lift mechanisms, pedestals, stems, thimbles and other appurtenances satisfactorily installed and operating properly.

**BASIS OF PAYMENT**

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for GATE VALVE 12" DUCTILE IRON & OPERATOR of the size specified. Such payment shall include the cost of all labor, equipment and materials required to make the work complete and operable whether or not specifically mentioned herein.

**END OF SPECIAL PROVISION - GATE VALVE 12" DUCTILE IRON & OPERATOR**

## **FENCE REMOVAL**

### **DESCRIPTION**

- A. This work shall consist of the removal of the five strand barbed wire fencing and incidental sections of cattle gate where indicated on the plans. Cattle gate sections and fence posts shall be salvaged and re-used or stocked on site as determined by the Engineer. Barbed wire shall be removed **and disposed of**. All salvaged material shall be stockpiled in a secure location.

### **MATERIAL**

- A. Not Applicable

### **CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Coordinate de-energizing of electric fence with landowner.
- B. Wire shall be removed and disposed of off-site.
- C. The posts shall be pulled and stockpiled for use by the landowner or disposed of off-site as determined by the Engineer. If stockpiled, coordinate stockpile location with Engineer.
- D. If a post breaks off during removal, the remaining portion shall be dug out and removed. Resulting holes shall be filled with native soil and compacted in 6-in. lifts.

### **METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

This work will be measured for payment as indicated for the items noted below:

FENCE REMOVAL shall be measured for payment per foot of fence removed, measured along the top of the fence.

### **BASIS OF PAYMENT**

FENCE REMOVAL will be paid for at the contract unit price, per foot including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, and equipment required to remove and properly dispose of the existing fence and other items incidental to removing the fence as shown on the plans.

### **END OF SPECIAL PROVISION – FENCE REMOVAL**

## **CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURE**

The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and the Office of Water Resources have issued permits for this project. These permits contain certain requirements which may affect the construction of this project. Copies of these permits are included in this special provision.

The permits contain requirements for the entire project.

It will be the Contractor's responsibility to familiarize himself/herself with the requirements of the above-mentioned permits, and conduct his/her work in accordance with those requirements and the special provision contained herein. See the following pages for copies of these permits.

Should the Contractor desire to use materials, construction methods, or procedures which differ substantially from that authorized by the granted permits, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain approved amendments to the permits.

All costs incurred by the Contractor in complying with the applicable requirements of the above-mentioned permits shall be considered as completely covered by the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work in the proposal.





REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS, ROCK ISLAND DISTRICT**  
**PO BOX 2004 CLOCK TOWER BUILDING**  
**ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS 61204-2004**

January 2, 2015

Operations Division

SUBJECT: CEMVR-OD-P-2014-1813

Mr. Jeffrey Bushur  
Hanson Professional Services, Inc.  
1525 South Sixth Street  
Springfield, Illinois 62703

Dear Mr. Bushur:

Our office reviewed all information provided to us concerning the proposal to reconstruct the earthen embankments near Farmington in Section 36, Township 8 North, Range 4 East, Knox County, Illinois.

Your project is covered under Nationwide Permit No. 3, as published in the enclosed Fact Sheet No. 7 (IL), provided you meet the general and regional conditions for the nationwide permits, which are included in the Fact Sheet. You must comply with the special conditions listed below. The Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) has also issued Section 401 Water Quality Certification with conditions for this nationwide permit. Please note these additional conditions included in the Fact Sheet. The decision regarding this action is based on information found in the administrative record, which documents the District's decision-making process, the basis for the decision, and the final decision.

The Corps has made a determination of no effect on federally threatened and endangered species or critical habitat

Special Conditions:

1. Nationwide Permit General Condition No. 12 of the attached Fact Sheet states "Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow."
2. You are encouraged to conduct your construction activities during a period of low flow and to seed all disturbed areas with native grasses and forbs. You are required to implement appropriate measures to insure that sediments are not introduced into waters of the United States during construction of this project.

3. Bank and shoreline protection shall consist of suitable clean materials, free from debris, trash, and other deleterious materials. If broken concrete is used as riprap, all reinforcing rods must be cut flush with the surface of the concrete, and individual pieces of concrete shall not exceed 3 feet in any dimension. Asphalt, car bodies, and broken concrete containing asphalt are specifically excluded from this authorization.

4. You are responsible for insuring that whoever performs, supervises, or oversees any portion of the physical work associated with the construction of the project has a copy of, is familiar with, and complies with all the terms and conditions of this permit.

5. Any plan modifications which will result in additional fill activities in waters of the United States beyond those impacts which are authorized by this permit verification letter will require further review and authorization by the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers.

6. The unaffected waters of the U.S. delineated within the adjacent project area must be protected during construction activities. The wetlands and waters may not be graded or used as staging areas, temporary crossings, temporary fill sites, etc., without prior authorization from the Corps of Engineers. Prior to the commencement of any physical work within the designated construction right-of-way, the areas that are to remain undisturbed shall be clearly marked in the field and identified to the heavy equipment operators.

7. Finally, the permittee will perform any corrective measures deemed necessary by the DE.

This verification is valid until March 18, 2017, unless the nationwide permits are modified, reissued, or revoked. It is your responsibility to remain informed of changes to the nationwide permit program. We will issue a public notice announcing the changes if and when they occur. If the activity is not undertaken within the two year period, or the projects specifications have changed, you must immediately notify this office to determine the need for further approval or reverification.

Our office has completed a Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination concerning your project area. A copy of our jurisdictional determination is enclosed. A Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination is not appealable, and it is applicable only to the permit program administered by the Corps of Engineers. **Please review, sign, date, and return the form to our office.**

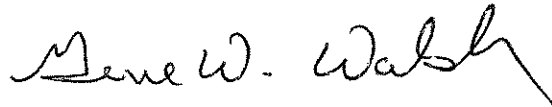
Although an individual Department of the Army permit and individual IEPA 401 certification may not be required for these projects, this does not eliminate the requirement that you must still acquire other applicable Federal, state, and local permits. If you have not already coordinated your projects with the Illinois Department of Natural Resources – Office of Water Resources, please contact them at 217/782-3863 to determine if a floodplain development permit is required for your projects.

You are required to complete and return the enclosed "Completed Work Certification" upon completion of your projects, in accordance with General Condition No. 30 of the nationwide permits.

The Rock Island District Regulatory Branch is committed to providing quality and timely service to our customers. In an effort to improve customer service, please take a moment to complete the attached postcard and return it or go to our Customer Service Survey found on our web site at <http://per2.nwp.usace.army.mil/survey.html>. (Be sure to select "Rock Island District" under the area entitled: Which Corps office did you deal with?)

Should you have any questions, please contact our Regulatory Branch by letter, or telephone me at 309/794-5674.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Gene W. Walsh". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long, sweeping tail on the final letter.

Gene W. Walsh  
Project Manager  
Illinois/Missouri Section

When the structure or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s), of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Transferee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Enclosures

Copies Furnished:

Mr. Mike Diedrichsen, P.E.  
Office of Water Resources  
IL Department of Natural Resources  
One Natural Resources Way  
Springfield, Illinois 62701-1271 (w/o enclosures)

Mr. Dan Heacock  
Illinois Environmental Protection Agency  
Watershed Management Section, Permit Sec. 15  
1021 North Grand Avenue East  
Post Office Box 19276  
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276 (w/o enclosures)  
[Epa.401.bow@illinois.gov](mailto:Epa.401.bow@illinois.gov) (email)

Mr. Leslie Duane Threw  
411 North Knox  
Elmwood, Illinois 61529 (w/enclosures)

Ms. Linda Lou Menz  
6 Christendale  
Washington, Illinois 61571 (w/enclosures)

## COMPLETED WORK CERTIFICATION

Permit Number: CEMVR-OD-P-2014-1813

Name of Permittee: Mr. Leslie Duane Threw and Ms. Linda Lou Menz

Project Purpose: reconstruction of earthen embankments

County/State: Knox County, Illinois

Date of Issuance: January 2, 2015

Upon completion of the activity authorized by this permit and any mitigation required by the permit, sign this certification and return it to the following address:

U.S. Army Engineer District,  
Rock Island  
ATTN: Regulatory Branch  
Clock Tower Building  
Post Office Box 2004  
Rock Island, Illinois 61204-2004

Please note that your permitted activity is subject to a compliance inspection by a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers representative. If you fail to comply with this permit, you are subject to permit suspension, modification, or revocation.

I hereby certify that the work authorized by the above reference permit has been completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the said permit, and required mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Permittee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

GW



# FACT SHEET NO. 7(IL)

US Army Corps  
of Engineers  
Rock Island District

NATIONWIDE PERMITS IN ILLINOIS

EFFECTIVE DATE: MARCH 19, 2012

On February 21, 2012, the Corps of Engineers published in the Federal Register (77 FR 10184), the Final Rule for the Nationwide Permits Program under the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899; the Clean Water Act; and the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act. These rules became effective on March 19, 2012.

The Nationwide Permit Program is an integral part of the Corps' Regulatory Program. The Nationwide Permits are a form of general permits issued by the Chief of Engineers and are intended to apply throughout the entire United States and its territories. A listing of the nationwide permits and general conditions is included herein. We encourage prospective permit applicants to consider the advantages of nationwide permit authorization during the preliminary design of their projects. Assistance and further information regarding all aspects of the Corps of Engineers Regulatory Program may be obtained by contacting the appropriate Corps of Engineers District at the address and/or telephone number listed on the last page of this Fact Sheet.

To ensure projects authorized by a Nationwide Permit will result in minimal adverse effects to the aquatic environment, the following **Regional Conditions** were developed for projects proposed **within the state of Illinois (See NOTE regarding the Chicago District):**

1. Stormwater management facilities shall not be located within a stream, except for NWP 21, 44, 49, or 50.
2. For newly constructed channels through areas that are unvegetated, a riparian buffer strip planted in native grasses, trees and/or shrubs a minimum of 25 feet wide from the top of bank on ephemeral streams must be planted along both sides of the new channel. The buffer width will be a minimum of 50 feet wide from the top of bank on intermittent and perennial streams. A survival rate of 80 percent of desirable species with aerial coverage of at least 50 percent shall be achieved within 3 years of establishment of the buffer strip.
3. For a single family residence authorized under Nationwide Permit No. 29, the permanent loss of waters of the United States (including jurisdictional wetlands) must not exceed 1/4 acre.
4. For NWP 46, the discharge of dredged or fill material into ditches and canals that would sever the jurisdiction of an upstream water of the United States from a downstream water of the United States is not allowed.
5. For NWP 52, no project will be authorized within Lake Michigan. An individual permit will be required.

**NOTE: The Chicago District has suspended many of the Nationwide Permits and established regional permits for work in McHenry, Kane, Lake, DuPage, Will and Cook Counties in Illinois.** Information regarding Chicago District requirements can be accessed through their website at <http://www.lrc.usace.army.mil/co-r/>. If you have any questions regarding the Chicago District program, please contact the Regulatory Office by telephone at 312/846-5530, or e-mail [lrcregweb@usace.army.mil](mailto:lrcregweb@usace.army.mil).

Permits, issued by the Corps of Engineers, under the authority of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act may not be issued until the state (where the discharge will occur) certifies, under Section 401 of the Act, that the discharge will comply with the water quality standards of the State. On April 2, 2012, the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) issued their final Section 401 Water Quality Certification decision.

## DENIED NATIONWIDE PERMITS

The IEPA did not issue a generic water quality certification for the following nationwide permits which are listed by subject only:

21. Surface Coal Mining Activities
23. Approved Categorical Exclusions
30. Moist Soil Management for Wildlife
31. Maintenance of Existing Flood Control Facilities
34. Cranberry Production Activities
37. Emergency Watershed Protection and Rehabilitation
43. Stormwater Management Facilities
48. Commercial Shellfish Aquaculture Activities
49. Coal Remining Activities
50. Underground Coal Mining Activities

Since Nationwide Permits 21, 23, 31, 37, 48, 49, and 50 are applicable under both Section 10 and 404, the State Section 401 certification is only required for discharges of pollutants under these nationwide permits. Section 10 work not involving discharges of dredged or fill material continues to be authorized under these nationwide permits.

Authorization for discharges covered by all the above nationwide permits is denied without prejudice. Applicants wishing to conduct such discharges must first obtain either an individual water quality certification or waiver from:

ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
1021 NORTH GRAND AVENUE EAST  
POST OFFICE BOX 19276  
SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62794-9276

If the state certifying agency fails to act on an application for water quality certification within 60 days after receipt, the certification requirement is presumed to be waived. The applicant must furnish the District Engineer (at the appropriate address listed on the last page of the Fact Sheet) with a copy of the certification or proof of waiver. The discharge may proceed upon receipt of the District Engineer's determination that the discharge qualifies for authorization under this nationwide permit. Details of this procedure are contained in 33 CFR 330.4, a copy of which is available upon request.

Nationwide Permits 3, 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 27, 29, 31, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, and 52 require that the permittee notify the District Engineer at least 45 days prior to performing the discharge under certain circumstances. Specific instructions for these notifications are contained in General Condition 31, a copy of which is included.

For all other Nationwide Permits, the IEPA issued Section 401 Water Quality Certification with conditions. General Conditions 1, 2, and 3 apply to all nationwide permits for which certification was not denied and activities require authorization under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Other conditions specific to a Nationwide Permit are listed at the end of the subject nationwide permit.

**General Condition 1:** An individual 401 water quality certification will be required for any activities permitted under these Nationwide Permits for discharges to waters designated by the State of Illinois as Outstanding Resource Waters under 35 Ill. Adm. Code 302.105(b).

**General Condition 2:** Projects requiring authorization under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act must implement Best Management Practices (BMPs) to protect water quality, preserve natural hydrology and minimize the overall impacts to aquatic resources during and after construction. If the project involves a water with an approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) allocation for any parameter, measures which ensure consistency with the assumption and requirements of the TMDL shall be included. TMDL program information and water listings are available at [www.epa.state.il.us/water/tmdl/](http://www.epa.state.il.us/water/tmdl/). If the project involves an impaired water listed on the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Section 303(d) list for suspended solids, turbidity, or siltation, measures designed for at least a 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event shall be incorporated. Impaired waters are identified at [www.epa.state.il.us/water/tmdl/303d-list.html](http://www.epa.state.il.us/water/tmdl/303d-list.html).

**General Condition 3:** Prior to proceeding with any work in accordance with any Nationwide Permit, potential impacts to threatened or endangered species shall be identified through use of the State's Ecological Compliance Assessment Tool (EcoCAT) at <http://dnreecocat.state.il.us/ecopublic/>. If potential impacts to State threatened or endangered species are identified, the Illinois Department of Natural Resources shall be consulted with.

#### Nationwide Permits and Conditions

The following is a list of the nationwide permits, authorized by the Chief of Engineers, and published in the Federal Register (77 FR 10184) and (77 FR 16021). Permittees wishing to conduct activities under the nationwide permits must comply with the conditions published in Section C. The Nationwide Permit General Conditions found in Section C have been reprinted at the end of this Fact Sheet. The parenthetical references (Section 10, Section 404) following each nationwide permit indicate the specific authorities under which that permit is issued.

#### B. Nationwide Permits

**1. Aids to Navigation.** The placement of aids to navigation and regulatory markers which are approved by and installed in accordance with the requirements of the U.S. Coast Guard (see 33 CFR, chapter I, subchapter C, part 66). (Section 10)

**2. Structures in Artificial Canals.** Structures constructed in artificial canals within principally residential developments where the connection of the canal to a navigable water of the United States has been previously authorized (see 33 CFR 322.5(g)). (Section 10)

**3. Maintenance.** (a) The repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized, currently serviceable structure, or fill, or of any currently serviceable structure or fill authorized by 33 CFR 330.3, provided that the structure or fill is not to be put to uses differing from those uses specified or contemplated for it in the original permit or the most recently authorized modification. Minor deviations in the structure's configuration or filled area, including those due to changes in materials, construction techniques, requirements of other

regulatory agencies, or current construction codes or safety standards that are necessary to make the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement are authorized. Any stream channel modification is limited to the minimum necessary for the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of the structure or fill; such modifications, including the removal of material from the stream channel, must be immediately adjacent to the project or within the boundaries of the structure or fill. This NWP also authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of those structures or fills destroyed or damaged by storms, floods, fire or other discrete events, provided the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement is commenced, or is under contract to commence, within two years of the date of their destruction or damage. In cases of catastrophic events, such as hurricanes or tornadoes, this two-year limit may be waived by the district engineer, provided the permittee can demonstrate funding, contract, or other similar delays.

(b) This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediments and debris in the vicinity of existing structures (e.g., bridges, culverted road crossings, water intake structures, etc.) and/or the placement of new or additional riprap to protect the structure. The removal of sediment is limited to the minimum necessary to restore the waterway in the vicinity of the structure to the approximate dimensions that existed when the structure was built, but cannot extend farther than 200 feet in any direction from the structure. This 200 foot limit does not apply to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments blocking or restricting outfall and intake structures or to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments from canals associated with outfall and intake structures. All dredged or excavated materials must be deposited and retained in an area that has no waters of the United States unless otherwise specifically approved by the district engineer under separate authorization. The placement of new or additional riprap must be the minimum necessary to protect the structure or to ensure the safety of the structure. Any bank stabilization measures not directly associated with the structure will require a separate authorization from the district engineer.

(c) This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work necessary to conduct the maintenance activity. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

(d) This NWP does not authorize maintenance dredging for the primary purpose of navigation. This NWP does not authorize beach restoration. This NWP does not authorize new stream channelization or stream relocation projects.

Notification: For activities authorized by paragraph (b) of this NWP, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity (see general condition 31). The pre-construction notification must include information regarding the original design capacities and configurations of the outfalls, intakes, small impoundments, and canals. (Sections 10 and 404)

Note: This NWP authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized structure or fill that does not qualify for the Clean Water Act Section 404(f) exemption for maintenance.

NOTE: THE IEPA HAS CONDITIONED SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION APPLICABLE TO NATIONWIDE PERMIT 3. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY AUTHORIZATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 404 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT (33 U.S.C. 1344) UNDER NATIONWIDE PERMIT 3 WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE THREE GENERAL IEPA CONDITIONS, THESE NATIONWIDE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS, AND THE CONDITIONS PUBLISHED IN SECTION C.

1. The applicant shall not cause:
  - A. violation of applicable provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act;
  - B. water pollution defined and prohibited by the Illinois Environmental Protection Act;
  - C. violation of applicable water quality standards of the Illinois Pollution Control Board, Title 35, Subtitle C: Water Pollution Rules and Regulation; or
  - D. interference with water use practices near public recreation areas or water supply intakes.
2. Any spoil material excavated, dredged or otherwise produced must not be returned to the waterway but must be deposited in a self-contained area in compliance with all state statutes, as determined by the Illinois EPA.
3. Any backfilling must be done with clean material and placed in a manner to prevent violation of applicable water quality standards.
4. The applicant for Nationwide Permit 3 shall provide adequate planning and supervision during the project construction period for implementing construction methods, processes and cleanup procedures necessary to prevent water pollution and control erosion.
5. All areas affected by construction shall be mulched and seeded as soon after construction as possible. The applicant for Nationwide 3 shall undertake necessary measures and procedures to reduce erosion during construction. Interim measures to prevent erosion during construction shall be taken and may include the installation of sedimentation basins and temporary mulching. All construction within the waterway shall be conducted during zero or low flow conditions. The applicant for Nationwide 3 shall be responsible for obtaining an NPDES Storm Water Permit prior to initiating construction if the construction activity associated with the project will result in the disturbance of 1 (one) or more acres, total land area. An NPDES Storm Water Permit may be obtained by submitting a properly completed Notice of Intent (NOI) form by certified mail to the Agency's Division of Water Pollution Control, Permit Section.
6. The applicant for Nationwide 3 shall implement erosion control measures consistent with the "Illinois Urban Manual" (IEPA/USDA, NRCS; 2011).
7. Temporary work pads, cofferdams, access roads and other temporary fills shall be constructed of clean coarse aggregate or non-erodible non-earthen fill material that will not cause siltation. Sandbags, pre-fabricated rigid materials, sheet piling, inflatable bladders and fabric lined basins may be used for temporary facilities.



8. The applicant for Nationwide 3 that uses temporary work pads, cofferdams, access roads and other temporary fills in order to perform work in creeks, streams, or rivers shall maintain flow in these waters by utilizing dam and pumping, fluming, culverts or other such techniques.

**4. Fish and Wildlife Harvesting, Enhancement, and Attraction Devices and Activities.** Fish and wildlife harvesting devices and activities such as pound nets, crab traps, crab dredging, eel pots, lobster traps, duck blinds, and clam and oyster digging, fish aggregating devices, and small fish attraction devices such as open water fish concentrators (sea kites, etc.). This NWP does not authorize artificial reefs or impoundments and semi-impoundments of waters of the United States for the culture or holding of motile species such as lobster, or the use of covered oyster trays or clam racks. (Sections 10 and 404)

**5. Scientific Measurement Devices.** Devices, whose purpose is to measure and record scientific data, such as staff gages, tide and current gages, meteorological stations, water recording and biological observation devices, water quality testing and improvement devices, and similar structures. Small weirs and flumes constructed primarily to record water quantity and velocity are also authorized provided the discharge is limited to 25 cubic yards. Upon completion of the use of the device to measure and record scientific data, the measuring device and any other structures or fills associated with that device (e.g., foundations, anchors, buoys, lines, etc.) must be removed to the maximum extent practicable and the site restored to pre-construction elevations. (Sections 10 and 404)

**6. Survey Activities.** Survey activities, such as core sampling, seismic exploratory operations, plugging of seismic shot holes and other exploratory-type bore holes, exploratory trenching, soil surveys, sampling, sample plots or transects for wetland delineations, and historic resources surveys. For the purposes of this NWP, the term "exploratory trenching" means mechanical land clearing of the upper soil profile to expose bedrock or substrate, for the purpose of mapping or sampling the exposed material. The area in which the exploratory trench is dug must be restored to its pre-construction elevation upon completion of the work and must not drain a water of the United States. In wetlands, the top 6 to 12 inches of the trench should normally be backfilled with topsoil from the trench. This NWP authorizes the construction of temporary pads, provided the discharge does not exceed 1/10-acre in waters of the U.S. Discharges and structures associated with the recovery of historic resources are not authorized by this NWP. Drilling and the discharge of excavated material from test wells for oil and gas exploration are not authorized by this NWP; the plugging of such wells is authorized. Fill placed for roads and other similar activities is not authorized by this NWP. The NWP does not authorize any permanent structures. The discharge of drilling mud and cuttings may require a permit under Section 402 of the Clean Water Act. (Sections 10 and 404)

NOTE: THE IEPA HAS CONDITIONED SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION APPLICABLE TO NATIONWIDE PERMIT 6. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY AUTHORIZATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 404 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT (33 U.S.C. 1344) UNDER NATIONWIDE PERMIT 6 WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE THREE GENERAL IEPA CONDITIONS, THESE NATIONWIDE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS, AND THE CONDITIONS PUBLISHED IN SECTION C.

1. The applicant shall not cause:
  - A. violation of applicable provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act;
  - B. water pollution defined and prohibited by the Illinois Environmental Protection Act;
  - C. violation of applicable water quality standards of the Illinois Pollution Control Board, Title 35, Subtitle C: Water Pollution Rules and Regulation; or
  - D. interference with water use practices near public recreation areas or water supply intakes.
2. The applicant for Nationwide Permit 6 shall provide adequate planning and supervision during the project construction period for implementing construction methods, processes and cleanup procedures necessary to prevent water pollution and control erosion.
3. Material resulting from trench excavation within surface waters of the State may be temporarily sidecast adjacent to the trench excavation provided that:
  - A. Sidecast material is not placed within a creek, stream, river or other flowing water body such that material dispersion could occur;
  - B. Side cast material is not placed within ponds or other water bodies other than wetlands; and
  - C. Sidecast material is not placed within a wetland for a period longer than twenty (20) calendar days. Such sidecast material shall either be removed from the site, or used as backfill (refer to Condition 4 and 5).
4. Backfill used within trenches passing through surface water of the State, except wetland areas, shall be clean course aggregate, gravel or other material which will not cause siltation. Excavated material may be used only if:
  - A. Particle size analysis is conducted and demonstrates the material to be at least 80% sand or larger size material, using a #230 U.S. sieve; or
  - B. Excavation and backfilling are done under dry conditions.
5. Backfill used within trenches passing through wetland areas shall consist of clean material which will not cause siltation. Excavated material shall be used to the extent practicable, with the upper six (6) to twelve (12) inches backfilled with the topsoil obtained during trench excavation.
6. Temporary work pads shall be constructed of clean coarse aggregate or non-erodible non-earthen fill material that will not cause siltation. Sandbags, pre-fabricated rigid materials, sheet piling, inflatable bladders and fabric lined basins may be used for temporary facilities.
7. The applicant for Nationwide 6 that uses temporary work pads in order to perform work in creeks, streams, or rivers shall maintain flow in these waters by utilizing dam and pumping, fluming, culverts or other such techniques.

Pages 5 thru 25 have been intentionally omitted as they are not applicable to this project.

be linear projects and each separate and distant crossing of a waterbody is eligible for treatment as a separate and complete linear project. Those utility lines may be authorized by NWP 12 or another Department of the Army authorization.

Note 2: An activity that is located on an existing locally or federally maintained U.S. Army Corps of Engineers project requires separate approval from the Chief of Engineers under 33 U.S.C. 408.

Note 3: If the pilot project, including any transmission lines, is placed in navigable waters of the United States (i.e., section 10 waters) within the coastal United States, the Great Lakes, and United States territories, copies of the pre-construction notification and NWP verification will be sent by the Corps to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, for charting the generation units and associated transmission line(s) to protect navigation.

Note 4: For any activity that involves the construction of a wind energy generating structure, solar tower, or overhead transmission line, a copy of the PCN and NWP verification will be provided to the Department of Defense Siting Clearinghouse, which will evaluate potential effects on military activities.

NOTE: THE IEPA HAS CONDITIONED SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION APPLICABLE TO NATIONWIDE PERMIT 52. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY AUTHORIZATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 404 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT (33 U.S.C. 1344) UNDER NATIONWIDE PERMIT 52 WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE THREE GENERAL IEPA CONDITIONS, THESE NATIONWIDE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS, AND THE CONDITIONS PUBLISHED IN SECTION C.

1. The applicant shall not cause:
  - A. violation of applicable provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act;
  - B. water pollution defined and prohibited by the Illinois Environmental Protection Act;
  - C. violation of applicable water quality standards of the Illinois Pollution Control Board, Title 35, Subtitle C: Water Pollution Rules and Regulation; or
  - D. interference with water use practices near public recreation areas or water supply intakes.
2. The applicant shall implement erosion control measures consistent with the "Illinois Urban Manual" (IEPA/USDA, NRCS; 2011).
3. Any spoil material excavated, dredged or otherwise produced must not be returned to the waterway but must be deposited in a self-contained area in compliance with all state statutes, regulations and permit requirements with no discharge to waters of the State unless a permit has been issued by this Agency. Any backfilling must be done with clean material and placed in a manner to prevent violation of applicable water quality standards.
4. All areas affected by construction shall be mulched and seeded as soon after construction as possible. The applicant shall undertake necessary measures and procedures to reduce erosion during construction. Interim measures to prevent erosion during construction shall be taken and may include the installation of sedimentation basins and temporary mulching. All construction within the waterway shall be conducted during zero or low flow conditions. The applicant shall be responsible for obtaining an NPDES Storm Water Permit prior to initiating construction if the construction activity associated with the project will result in the disturbance of 1 (one) or more acres, total land area. An NPDES Storm Water Permit may be obtained by submitting a properly completed Notice of Intent (NOI) form by certified mail to the Agency's Division of Water Pollution Control, Permit Section.
5. An individual Section 401 water quality certification will be required for any project where the District Engineer waives the stream length limitation of NWP 52.
6. An individual Section 401 water quality certification will be required for any project that is not previously approved by a Section 401 water quality certification issued by the Illinois EPA for a Federal Energy Regulatory Commission license or permit.

#### C. Nationwide Permit General Conditions

Note: To qualify for NWP authorization, the prospective permittee must comply with the following general conditions, as applicable, in addition to any regional or case-specific conditions imposed by the division engineer or district engineer. Prospective permittees should contact the appropriate Corps district office to determine if regional conditions have been imposed on an NWP. Prospective permittees should also contact the appropriate Corps district office to determine the status of Clean Water Act Section 401 water quality certification and/or Coastal Zone Management Act consistency for an NWP. Every person who may wish to obtain permit authorization under one or more NWPs, or who is currently relying on an existing or prior permit authorization under one or more NWPs, has been and is on notice that all of the provisions of 33 CFR 330.1 through 330.6 apply to every NWP authorization. Note especially 33 CFR 330.5 relating to the modification, suspension, or revocation of any NWP authorization.

**1. Navigation.** (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.

(b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the U.S. Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the United States.

(c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

**2. Aquatic Life Movements.** No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. All permanent and temporary crossings of waterbodies shall be suitably culverted, bridged,

or otherwise designed and constructed to maintain low flows to sustain the movement of those aquatic species.

**3. Spawning Areas.** Activities in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

**4. Migratory Bird Breeding Areas.** Activities in waters of the United States that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.

**5. Shellfish Beds.** No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWP 4 and 48, or is a shellfish seeding or habitat restoration activity authorized by NWP 27.

**6. Suitable Material.** No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).

**7. Water Supply Intakes.** No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

**8. Adverse Effects From Impoundments.** If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/or restricting its flow must be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

**9. Management of Water Flows.** To the maximum extent practicable, the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters must be maintained for each activity, including stream channelization and storm water management activities, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters if it benefits the aquatic environment (e.g., stream restoration or relocation activities).

**10. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains.** The activity must comply with applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.

**11. Equipment.** Heavy equipment working in wetlands or mudflats must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

**12. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls.** Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow.

**13. Removal of Temporary Fills.** Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.

**14. Proper Maintenance.** Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety and compliance with applicable NWP general conditions, as well as any activity-specific conditions added by the district engineer to an NWP authorization.

**15. Single and Complete Project.** The activity must be a single and complete project. The same NWP cannot be used more than once for the same single and complete project.

**16. Wild and Scenic Rivers.** No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status. Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency responsible for the designated Wild and Scenic River or study river (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service).

**17. Tribal Rights.** No activity or its operation may impair reserved tribal rights, including, but not limited to, reserved water rights and treaty fishing and hunting rights.

**18. Endangered Species.** (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to directly or indirectly jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will directly or indirectly destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. No activity is authorized under any NWP which "may affect" a listed species or critical habitat, unless Section 7 consultation addressing the effects of the proposed activity has been completed.

(b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of the ESA. Federal permittees must provide the district engineer with the appropriate

documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will review the documentation and determine whether it is sufficient to address ESA compliance for the NWP activity, or whether additional ESA consultation is necessary.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the pre-construction notification must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed work or that utilize the designated critical habitat that might be affected by the proposed work. The district engineer will determine whether the proposed activity "may affect" or will have "no effect" to listed species and designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification. In cases where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species or critical habitat that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification the proposed activities will have "no effect" on listed species or critical habitat, or until Section 7 consultation has been completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(d) As a result of formal or informal consultation with the FWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific regional endangered species conditions to the NWPs.

(e) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the U.S. FWS or the NMFS, The Endangered Species Act prohibits any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to take a listed species, where "take" means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. The word "harm" in the definition of "take" means an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Such an act may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering.

(f) Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the U.S. FWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at <http://www.fws.gov/> or <http://www.fws.gov/ipac> and <http://www.noaa.gov/fisheries.html> respectively.

**19. Migratory Birds and Bald and Golden Eagles.** The permittee is responsible for obtaining any "take" permits required under the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's regulations governing compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. The permittee should contact the appropriate local office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine if such "take" permits are required for a particular activity.

**20. Historic Properties.** (a) In cases where the district engineer determines that the activity may affect properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places, the activity is not authorized, until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied.

(b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Federal permittees must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will review the documentation and determine whether it is sufficient to address section 106 compliance for the NWP activity, or whether additional section 106 consultation is necessary.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the authorized activity may have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the pre-construction notification must state which historic properties may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of or potential for the presence of historic resources can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer or Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). When reviewing pre-construction notifications, district engineers will comply with the current procedures for addressing the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and field survey. Based on the information submitted and these efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed activity has the potential to cause an effect on the historic properties. Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic properties on which the activity may have the potential to cause effects and so notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects or that consultation under Section 106 of the NHPA has been completed.

(d) The district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA Section 106 consultation is required. Section 106 consultation is not required when the Corps determines that the activity does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties (see 36 CFR 800.3(a)). If NHPA section 106 consultation is required and will occur, the district engineer will notify the non-Federal applicant that he or she cannot begin work until Section 106 consultation is completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(e) Prospective permittees should be aware that section 110k of the NHPA (16 U.S.C. 470h-2(k)) prevents the Corps from granting a permit or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the permit would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the Corps, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. If circumstances justify granting the assistance, the Corps is required to notify the ACHP and provide documentation specifying the circumstances, the degree of damage to the integrity of any historic properties affected, and proposed mitigation. This documentation must include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, appropriate Indian tribes if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands or affects properties of interest to those tribes, and other parties known to have a legitimate interest in the impacts to the permitted activity on historic properties.

**21. Discovery of Previously Unknown Remains and Artifacts.** If you discover any previously unknown historic, cultural or archeological remains and artifacts while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify the district engineer of what you have found, and to the maximum extent practicable, avoid construction activities that may affect the remains and artifacts until the required coordination has been completed. The district engineer will initiate the Federal, Tribal and state coordination required to determine if the items or remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

**22. Designated Critical Resource Waters.** Critical resource waters include, NOAA-managed marine sanctuaries and marine monuments, and National Estuarine Research Reserves. The district engineer may designate, after notice and opportunity for public comment, additional waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance, such as outstanding national resource waters or state natural heritage sites. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for public comment.

(a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, and 52 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters.

(b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, and 38, notification is required in accordance with general condition 31, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.

**23. Mitigation.** The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that adverse effects on the aquatic environment are minimal:

(a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

(b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating for resource losses) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the adverse effects to the aquatic environment are minimal.

(c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10-acre and require pre-construction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse effects of the proposed activity are minimal, and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10-acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. Compensatory mitigation projects provided to offset losses of aquatic resources must comply with the applicable provisions of 33 CFR part 332.

(1) The prospective permittee is responsible for proposing an appropriate compensatory mitigation option if compensatory mitigation is necessary to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment.

(2) Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, wetland restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation option considered.

(3) If permittee-responsible mitigation is the proposed option, the prospective permittee is responsible for submitting a mitigation plan. A conceptual or detailed mitigation plan may be used by the district engineer to make the decision on the NWP verification request, but a final mitigation plan that addresses the applicable requirements of 33 CFR 332.4(c)(2)-(14) must be approved by the district engineer before the permittee begins work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (see 33 CFR 332.3(k)(3)).

(4) If mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits are the proposed option, the mitigation plan only needs to address the baseline conditions at the impact site and the number of credits to be provided.

(5) Compensatory mitigation requirements (e.g., resource type and amount to be provided as compensatory mitigation, site protection, ecological performance standards, monitoring requirements) may be addressed through conditions added to the NWP authorization, instead of components of a compensatory mitigation plan.

(d) For losses of streams or other open waters that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may require compensatory mitigation, such as stream rehabilitation,

enhancement, or preservation, to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment.

(e) Compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWP. For example, if an NWP has an acreage limit of 1/2-acre, it cannot be used to authorize any project resulting in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that a project already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the minimal impact requirement associated with the NWP.

(f) Compensatory mitigation plans for projects in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the restoration or establishment, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g., conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, riparian areas may be the only compensatory mitigation required. Riparian areas should consist of native species. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the district engineer may require slightly wider riparian areas to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. If it is not possible to establish a riparian area on both sides of a stream, or if the waterbody is a lake or coastal waters, then restoring or establishing a riparian area along a single bank or shoreline may be sufficient. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g., riparian areas and/or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environment on a watershed basis. In cases where riparian areas are determined to be the most appropriate form of compensatory mitigation, the district engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland losses.

(g) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee programs, or separate permittee-responsible mitigation. For activities resulting in the loss of marine or estuarine resources, permittee-responsible compensatory mitigation may be environmentally preferable if there are no mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in the area that have marine or estuarine credits available for sale or transfer to the permittee. For permittee-responsible mitigation, the special conditions of the NWP verification must clearly indicate the party or parties responsible for the implementation and performance of the compensatory mitigation project, and, if required, its long-term management.

(h) Where certain functions and services of waters of the United States are permanently adversely affected, such as the conversion of a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse effects of the project to the minimal level.

**24. Safety of Impoundment Structures.** To ensure that all impoundment structures are safely designed, the district engineer may require non-Federal applicants to demonstrate that the structures comply with established state dam safety criteria or have been designed by qualified persons. The district engineer may also require documentation that the design has been independently reviewed by similarly qualified persons, and appropriate modifications made to ensure safety.

**25. Water Quality.** Where States and authorized Tribes, or EPA where applicable, have not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA Section 401, individual 401 Water Quality Certification must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). The district engineer or State or Tribe may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality.

**26. Coastal Zone Management.** In coastal states where an NWP has not previously received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). The district engineer or a State may require additional measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone management requirements.

**27. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions.** The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or U.S. EPA in its section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.

**28. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits.** The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the United States authorized by the NWP does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the United States for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre.

**29. Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications.** If the permittee sells the property associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature:

"When the structures or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below."

-----  
(Transferee)

-----  
(Date)

**30. Compliance Certification.** Each permittee who receives an NWP verification letter from the Corps must provide a signed certification documenting completion of the authorized activity and any required compensatory mitigation. The success of any required permittee-responsible mitigation, including the achievement of ecological performance standards, will be addressed separately by the district engineer. The Corps will provide the permittee the certification document with the NWP verification letter. The certification document will include:

- (a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the NWP authorization, including any general, regional, or activity-specific conditions;
- (b) A statement that the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions. If credits from a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program are used to satisfy the compensatory mitigation requirements, the certification must include the documentation required by 33 CFR 332.3(1)(3) to confirm that the permittee secured the appropriate number and resource type of credits; and
- (c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation.

**31. Pre-Construction Notification--**(a) Timing. Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a pre-construction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, if the PCN is determined to be incomplete, notify the prospective permittee within that 30 day period to request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete. The request must specify the information needed to make the PCN complete. As a general rule, district engineers will request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either:

- (1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or
- (2) 45 calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 18 that listed species or critical habitat might be affected or in the vicinity of the project, or to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 20 that the activity may have the potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written notification from the Corps that there is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)) has been completed. Also, work cannot begin under NWPs 21, 49, or 50 until the permittee has received written approval from the Corps. If the proposed activity requires a written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee may not begin the activity until the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN, the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

(b) Contents of Pre-Construction Notification: The PCN must be in writing and include the following information:

- (1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;
- (2) Location of the proposed project;
- (3) A description of the proposed project; the project's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the project would cause, including the anticipated amount of loss of water of the United States expected to result from the NWP activity, in acres, linear feet, or other appropriate unit of measure; any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that the adverse effects of the project will be minimal and to determine the need for compensatory mitigation. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided results in a quicker decision. Sketches should contain sufficient detail to provide an illustrative description of the proposed activity (e.g., a conceptual plan), but do not need to be detailed engineering plans);
- (4) The PCN must include a delineation of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters, such as lakes and ponds, and perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams, on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites and other waters on the project site, but there may be a delay if the Corps does the delineation, especially if the project site is large or contains many waters of the United States. Furthermore, the 45 day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, as appropriate;
- (5) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the



mitigation requirement will be satisfied, or explaining why the adverse effects are minimal and why compensatory mitigation should not be required. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan.

(6) If any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed work or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed work. Federal applicants must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act; and

(7) For an activity that may affect a historic property listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must state which historic property may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. Federal applicants must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

(c) Form of Pre-Construction Notification: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used, but the completed application form must clearly indicate that it is a PCN and must include all of the information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (7) of this general condition. A letter containing the required information may also be used.

(d) Agency Coordination: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWP and the need for mitigation to reduce the project's adverse environmental effects to a minimal level.

(2) For all NWP activities that require pre-construction notification and result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, for NWP 21, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, and 52 activities that require pre-construction notification and will result in the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of intermittent and ephemeral stream bed, and for all NWP 48 activities that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via email, facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the complete PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (U.S. FWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) or Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO), and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to telephone or fax the district engineer notice that they intend to provide substantive, site-specific comments. The comments must explain why the agency believes the adverse effects will be more than minimal. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the pre-construction notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs, including the need for mitigation to ensure the net adverse environmental effects to the aquatic environment of the proposed activity are minimal. The district engineer will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each pre-construction notification that the resource agencies' concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5.

(3) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

(4) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps with either electronic files or multiple copies of pre-construction notifications to expedite agency coordination.

#### **D. District Engineer's Decision**

1. In reviewing the PCN for the proposed activity, the district engineer will determine whether the activity authorized by the NWP will result in more than minimal individual or cumulative adverse environmental effects or may be contrary to the public interest. For a linear project, this determination will include an evaluation of the individual crossings to determine whether they individually satisfy the terms and conditions of the NWP(s), as well as the cumulative effects caused by all of the crossings authorized by NWP. If an applicant requests a waiver of the 300 linear foot limit on impacts to intermittent or ephemeral streams or of an otherwise applicable limit, as provided for in NWPs 13, 21, 29, 36, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51 or 52, the district engineer will only grant the waiver upon a written determination that the NWP activity will result in minimal adverse effects. When making minimal effects determinations the district engineer will consider the direct and indirect effects caused by the NWP activity. The district engineer will also consider site specific factors, such as the environmental setting in the vicinity of the NWP activity, the type of resource that will be affected by the NWP activity, the functions provided by the aquatic resources that will be affected by the NWP activity, the degree or magnitude to which the aquatic resources perform those functions, the extent that aquatic resource functions will be lost as a result of the NWP activity (e.g., partial or complete loss), the duration of the adverse effects (temporary or permanent), the importance of the aquatic resource functions to the region (e.g., watershed or ecoregion), and mitigation required by the district engineer. If an appropriate functional assessment method is available and practicable to use, that assessment method may be used by the district engineer to assist in the minimal adverse effects determination. The district engineer may add case-specific special conditions to the NWP authorization to address site-specific environmental concerns.

2. If the proposed activity requires a PCN and will result in a loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands, the prospective permittee should submit a mitigation proposal with the PCN. Applicants may also propose compensatory mitigation for projects with smaller impacts. The district engineer will consider any proposed compensatory mitigation the applicant has included

in the proposal in determining whether the net adverse environmental effects to the aquatic environment of the proposed activity are minimal. The compensatory mitigation proposal may be either conceptual or detailed. If the district engineer determines that the activity complies with the terms and conditions of the NWP and that the adverse effects on the aquatic environment are minimal, after considering mitigation, the district engineer will notify the permittee and include any activity-specific conditions in the NWP verification the district engineer deems necessary. Conditions for compensatory mitigation requirements must comply with the appropriate provisions at 33 CFR 332.3(k). The district engineer must approve the final mitigation plan before the permittee commences work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation. If the prospective permittee elects to submit a compensatory mitigation plan with the PCN, the district engineer will expeditiously review the proposed compensatory mitigation plan. The district engineer must review the proposed compensatory mitigation plan within 45 calendar days of receiving a complete PCN and determine whether the proposed mitigation would ensure no more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. If the net adverse effects of the project on the aquatic environment (after consideration of the compensatory mitigation proposal) are determined by the district engineer to be minimal, the district engineer will provide a timely written response to the applicant. The response will state that the project can proceed under the terms and conditions of the NWP, including any activity-specific conditions added to the NWP authorization by the district engineer.

3. If the district engineer determines that the adverse effects of the proposed work are more than minimal, then the district engineer will notify the applicant either: (a) That the project does not qualify for authorization under the NWP and instruct the applicant on the procedures to seek authorization under an individual permit; (b) that the project is authorized under the NWP subject to the applicant's submission of a mitigation plan that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level; or (c) that the project is authorized under the NWP with specific modifications or conditions. Where the district engineer determines that mitigation is required to ensure no more than minimal adverse effects occur to the aquatic environment, the activity will be authorized within the 45-day PCN period, with activity-specific conditions that state the mitigation requirements. The authorization will include the necessary conceptual or detailed mitigation or a requirement that the applicant submit a mitigation plan that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level. When mitigation is required, no work in waters of the United States may occur until the district engineer has approved a specific mitigation plan or has determined that prior approval of a final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation.

#### **E. Further Information**

1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.
2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.
3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.
4. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.
5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

#### **F. Definitions**

**Best management practices (BMPs):** Policies, practices, procedures, or structures implemented to mitigate the adverse environmental effects on surface water quality resulting from development. BMPs are categorized as structural or non-structural.

**Compensatory mitigation:** The restoration (re-establishment or rehabilitation), establishment (creation), enhancement, and/or in certain circumstances preservation of aquatic resources for the purposes of offsetting unavoidable adverse impacts which remain after all appropriate and practicable avoidance and minimization has been achieved.

**Currently serviceable:** Useable as is or with some maintenance, but not so degraded as to essentially require reconstruction.

**Direct effects:** Effects that are caused by the activity and occur at the same time and place.

**Discharge:** The term "discharge" means any discharge of dredged or fill material.

**Enhancement:** The manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of an aquatic resource to heighten, intensify, or improve a specific aquatic resource function(s). Enhancement results in the gain of selected aquatic resource function(s), but may also lead to a decline in other aquatic resource function(s). Enhancement does not result in a gain in aquatic resource area.

**Ephemeral stream:** An ephemeral stream has flowing water only during, and for a short duration after, precipitation events in a typical year. Ephemeral stream beds are located above the water table year-round. Groundwater is not a source of water for the stream. Runoff from rainfall is the primary source of water for stream flow.

**Establishment (creation):** The manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics present to develop an aquatic resource that did not previously exist at an upland site. Establishment results in a gain in aquatic resource area.

**High Tide Line:** The line of intersection of the land with the water's surface at the maximum height reached by a rising tide. The high tide line may be determined, in the absence of actual data, by a line of oil or scum along shore objects, a more or less continuous deposit of fine shell or debris on the foreshore or berm, other physical markings or characteristics, vegetation lines, tidal gages, or other suitable means that delineate the general height reached by a rising tide. The line encompasses spring high tides and other high tides that occur with periodic frequency but does not include storm surges in which there is a departure from the normal or predicted reach of the tide due to the piling up of water against a coast by strong winds such as those accompanying a hurricane or other intense storm.

**Historic Property:** Any prehistoric or historic district, site (including archaeological site), building, structure, or other object included in, or eligible for inclusion in, the National Register of Historic Places maintained by the Secretary of the Interior. This term includes artifacts, records, and remains that are related to and located within such properties. The term includes properties of traditional religious and cultural importance to an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization and that meet the National Register criteria (36 CFR part 60).

**Independent utility:** A test to determine what constitutes a single and complete non-linear project in the Corps regulatory program. A project is considered to have independent utility if it would be constructed absent the construction of other projects in the project area. Portions of a multi-phase project that depend upon other phases of the project do not have independent utility. Phases of a project that would be constructed even if the other phases were not built can be considered as separate single and complete projects with independent utility.

**Indirect effects:** Effects that are caused by the activity and are later in time or farther removed in distance, but are still reasonably foreseeable.

**Intermittent stream:** An intermittent stream has flowing water during certain times of the year, when groundwater provides water for stream flow. During dry periods, intermittent streams may not have flowing water. Runoff from rainfall is a supplemental source of water for stream flow.

**Loss of waters of the United States:** Waters of the United States that are permanently adversely affected by filling, flooding, excavation, or drainage because of the regulated activity. Permanent adverse effects include permanent discharges of dredged or fill material that change an aquatic area to dry land, increase the bottom elevation of a waterbody, or change the use of a waterbody. The acreage of loss of waters of the United States is a threshold measurement of the impact to jurisdictional waters for determining whether a project may qualify for an NWP; it is not a net threshold that is calculated after considering compensatory mitigation that may be used to offset losses of aquatic functions and services. The loss of stream bed includes the linear feet of stream bed that is filled or excavated. Waters of the United States temporarily filled, flooded, excavated, or drained, but restored to pre-construction contours and elevations after construction, are not included in the measurement of loss of waters of the United States. Impacts resulting from activities eligible for exemptions under Section 404(f) of the Clean Water Act are not considered when calculating the loss of waters of the United States.

**Non-tidal wetland:** A non-tidal wetland is a wetland that is not subject to the ebb and flow of tidal waters. The definition of a wetland can be found at 33 CFR 328.3(b). Non-tidal wetlands contiguous to tidal waters are located landward of the high tide line (i.e., spring high tide line).

**Open water:** For purposes of the NWPs, an open water is any area that in a year with normal patterns of precipitation has water flowing or standing above ground to the extent that an ordinary high water mark can be determined. Aquatic vegetation within the area of standing or flowing water is either non-emergent, sparse, or absent. Vegetated shallows are considered to be open waters. Examples of "open waters" include rivers, streams, lakes, and ponds.

**Ordinary High Water Mark:** An ordinary high water mark is a line on the shore established by the fluctuations of water and indicated by physical characteristics, or by other appropriate means that consider the characteristics of the surrounding areas (see 33 CFR 328.3(e)).

**Perennial stream:** A perennial stream has flowing water year-round during a typical year. The water table is located above the stream bed for most of the year. Groundwater is the primary source of water for stream flow. Runoff from rainfall is a supplemental source of water for stream flow.

**Practicable:** Available and capable of being done after taking into consideration cost, existing technology, and logistics in light of overall project purposes.

**Pre-construction notification:** A request submitted by the project proponent to the Corps for confirmation that a particular activity is authorized by nationwide permit. The request may be a permit application, letter, or similar document that includes information about the proposed work and its anticipated environmental effects. Pre-construction notification may be required by the terms and conditions of a nationwide permit, or by regional conditions. A pre-construction notification may be voluntarily submitted in cases where pre-construction notification is not required and the project proponent wants confirmation that the activity is authorized by nationwide permit.

**Preservation:** The removal of a threat to, or preventing the decline of, aquatic resources by an action in or near those aquatic resources. This term includes activities commonly associated with the protection and maintenance of aquatic resources through the implementation of

appropriate legal and physical mechanisms. Preservation does not result in a gain of aquatic resource area or functions.

**Re-establishment:** The manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of returning natural/historic functions to a former aquatic resource. Re-establishment results in rebuilding a former aquatic resource and results in a gain in aquatic resource area and functions.

**Rehabilitation:** The manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of repairing natural/historic functions to a degraded aquatic resource. Rehabilitation results in a gain in aquatic resource function, but does not result in a gain in aquatic resource area.

**Restoration:** The manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of returning natural/historic functions to a former or degraded aquatic resource. For the purpose of tracking net gains in aquatic resource area, restoration is divided into two categories: re-establishment and rehabilitation.

**Riffle and pool complex:** Riffle and pool complexes are special aquatic sites under the 404(b)(1) Guidelines. Riffle and pool complexes sometimes characterize steep gradient sections of streams. Such stream sections are recognizable by their hydraulic characteristics. The rapid movement of water over a coarse substrate in riffles results in a rough flow, a turbulent surface, and high dissolved oxygen levels in the water. Pools are deeper areas associated with riffles. A slower stream velocity, a streaming flow, a smooth surface, and a finer substrate characterize pools.

**Riparian areas:** Riparian areas are lands adjacent to streams, lakes, and estuarine-marine shorelines. Riparian areas are transitional between terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems, through which surface and subsurface hydrology connects riverine, lacustrine, estuarine, and marine waters with their adjacent wetlands, non-wetland waters, or uplands. Riparian areas provide a variety of ecological functions and services and help improve or maintain local water quality. (See general condition 23.)

**Shellfish seeding:** The placement of shellfish seed and/or suitable substrate to increase shellfish production. Shellfish seed consists of immature individual shellfish or individual shellfish attached to shells or shell fragments (i.e., spat on shell). Suitable substrate may consist of shellfish shells, shell fragments, or other appropriate materials placed into waters for shellfish habitat.

**Single and complete linear project:** A linear project is a project constructed for the purpose of getting people, goods, or services from a point of origin to a terminal point, which often involves multiple crossings of one or more waterbodies at separate and distant locations. The term "single and complete project" is defined as that portion of the total linear project proposed or accomplished by one owner/developer or partnership or other association of owners/developers that includes all crossings of a single water of the United States (i.e., a single waterbody) at a specific location. For linear projects crossing a single or multiple waterbodies several times at separate and distant locations, each crossing is considered a single and complete project for purposes of NWP authorization. However, individual channels in a braided stream or river, or individual arms of a large, irregularly shaped wetland or lake, etc., are not separate waterbodies, and crossings of such features cannot be considered separately.

**Single and complete non-linear project:** For non-linear projects, the term "single and complete project" is defined at 33 CFR 330.2(i) as the total project proposed or accomplished by one owner/developer or partnership or other association of owners/developers. A single and complete non-linear project must have independent utility (see definition of "independent utility"). Single and complete non-linear projects may not be "piecemealed" to avoid the limits in an NWP authorization.

**Stormwater management:** Stormwater management is the mechanism for controlling stormwater runoff for the purposes of reducing downstream erosion, water quality degradation, and flooding and mitigating the adverse effects of changes in land use on the aquatic environment.

**Stormwater management facilities:** Stormwater management facilities are those facilities, including but not limited to, stormwater retention and detention ponds and best management practices, which retain water for a period of time to control runoff and/or improve the quality (i.e., by reducing the concentration of nutrients, sediments, hazardous substances and other pollutants) of stormwater runoff.

**Stream bed:** The substrate of the stream channel between the ordinary high water marks. The substrate may be bedrock or inorganic particles that range in size from clay to boulders. Wetlands contiguous to the stream bed, but outside of the ordinary high water marks, are not considered part of the stream bed.

**Stream channelization:** The manipulation of a stream's course, condition, capacity, or location that causes more than minimal interruption of normal stream processes. A channelized stream remains a water of the United States.

**Structure:** An object that is arranged in a definite pattern of organization. Examples of structures include, without limitation, any pier, boat dock, boat ramp, wharf, dolphin, weir, boom, breakwater, bulkhead, revetment, riprap, jetty, artificial island, artificial reef, permanent mooring structure, power transmission line, permanently moored floating vessel, piling, aid to navigation, or any other manmade obstacle or obstruction.

**Tidal wetland:** A tidal wetland is a wetland (i.e., water of the United States) that is inundated by tidal waters. The definitions of a wetland and tidal waters can be found at 33 CFR 328.3(b) and 33 CFR 328.3(f), respectively. Tidal waters rise and fall in a predictable and measurable rhythm or cycle due to the gravitational pulls of the moon and sun. Tidal waters end where the rise and fall of the water surface can no longer be practically measured in a predictable rhythm due to masking by other waters, wind, or other effects. Tidal wetlands are located channelward of the high tide line, which is defined at 33 CFR 328.3(d).

**Vegetated shallows:** Vegetated shallows are special aquatic sites under the 404(b)(1) Guidelines. They are areas that are permanently inundated and under normal circumstances have rooted aquatic vegetation, such as seagrasses in marine and estuarine systems and a variety of vascular rooted plants in freshwater systems.

**Waterbody:** For purposes of the NWPs, a waterbody is a jurisdictional water of the United States determined to be a water of the United States under 33 CFR 328.3(a)(1)-(6), that waterbody and its adjacent wetlands are considered together as a single aquatic unit (see 33 CFR 328.4(c)(2)). Examples of "waterbodies" include streams, rivers, lakes, ponds, and wetlands.

\*\*\*Nationwide permit where Illinois Environmental Protection Agency has denied Section 401 Water Quality Certification.

PCN - Pre-Construction Notification

\*\*\* Nationwide permit where Illinois Environmental Protection Agency has denied Section 401 Water Quality Certification.

# REGULATORY JURISDICTIONAL BOUNDARIES

US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
 ROCK ISLAND DISTRICT  
 CLOCKTOWER BUILDING  
 P.O. BOX 2004  
 ROCK ISLAND, IL 61204-2004  
 309-794-5057

IDNR / OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES  
 NORTHEASTERN ILLINOIS REGULATORY  
 PROGRAMS SECTION  
 2050 WEST STEARNS ROAD  
 BARTLETT, IL 60103  
 847-608-3100 x32025

US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
 CHICAGO DISTRICT  
 111 NORTH CANAL, FLOOR 6  
 CHICAGO, IL 60606-7206  
 312-846-5530

IDNR / OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES  
 DOWNSTATE REGULATORY PROGRAMS SECTION  
 ONE NATURAL RESOURCES WAY  
 SPRINGFIELD, IL 62701-1271  
 217-782-3863

IDNR / OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES  
 LAKE MICHIGAN MANAGEMENT SECTION  
 160 N. LASALLE STREET  
 SUITE S-703  
 CHICAGO, IL 60601  
 312-793-3123

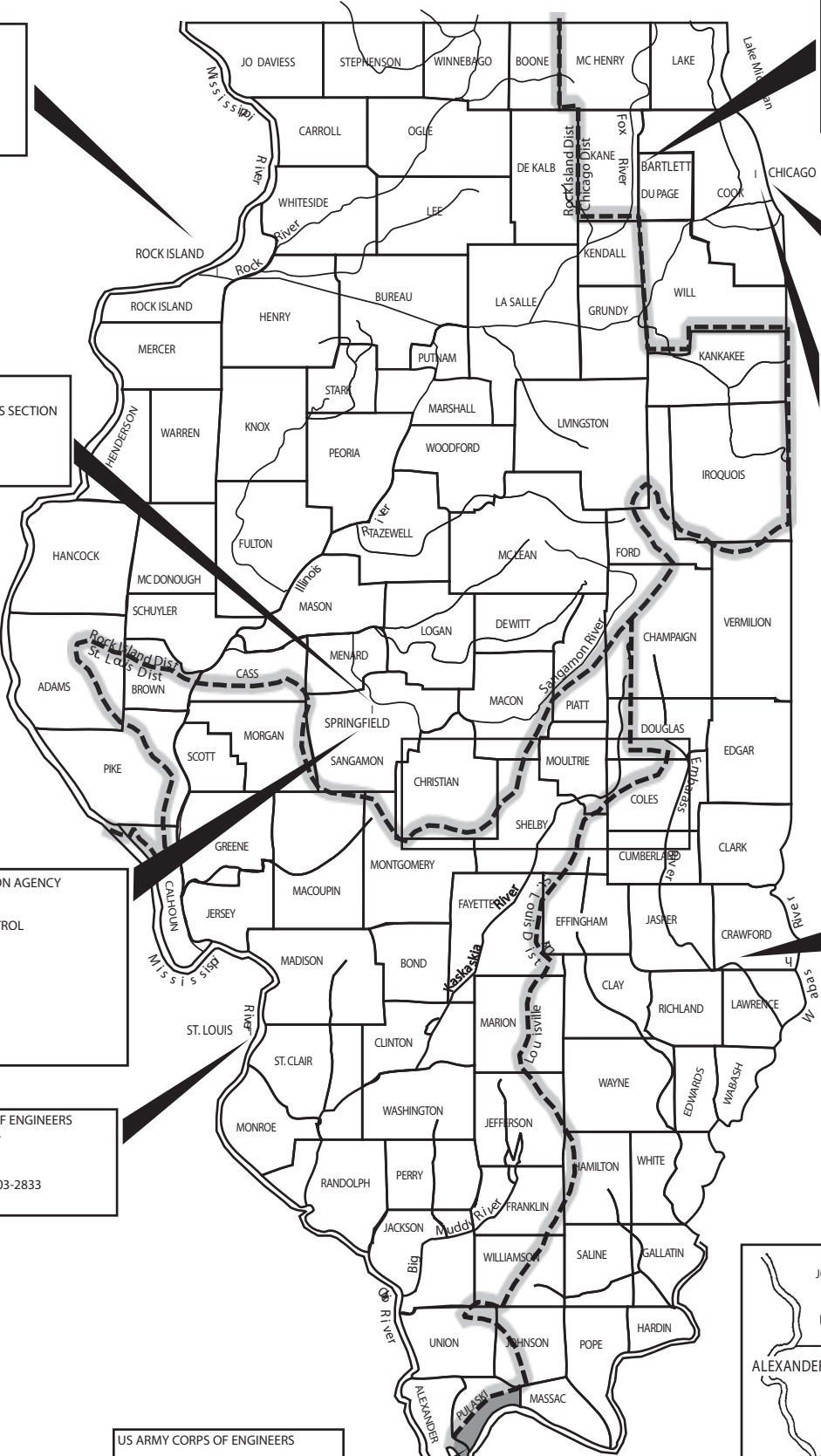
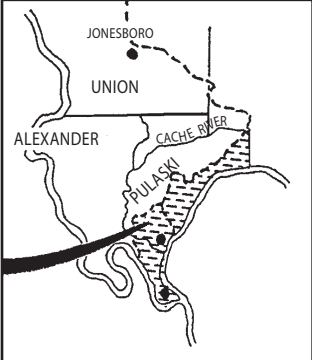
ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
 BUREAU OF WATER  
 DIVISION OF WATER POLLUTION CONTROL  
 PERMIT SECTION  
 FACILITY EVALUATION UNIT  
 1021 NORTH GRAND AVENUE EAST  
 POST OFFICE BOX 19276  
 SPRINGFIELD, IL 62794-9276  
 217-782-3362

US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
 LOUISVILLE DISTRICT  
 NEWBURGH REGULATORY OFFICE  
 6855 STATE ROAD 66  
 PO BOX 489  
 NEWBURGH, IN 47630

US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
 ST. LOUIS DISTRICT  
 1222 SPRUCE  
 ST. LOUIS, MO 63103-2833  
 314-331-8575

US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
 MEMPHIS DISTRICT  
 167 NORTH MAIN  
 B-202  
 MEMPHIS, TN 38103-1894  
 901-544-0735

NOTE FOR CERTAIN PORTIONS OF  
 LOWER ALEXANDER AND PULASKI  
 COUNTIES, CONTACT THE MEMPHIS  
 DISTRICT FOR INFORMATION



## **STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)**

Effective: April 2, 2004

Revised: April 1, 2009

Description. Steel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in steel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or failure to indicate contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments for all items of steel. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any item of work will make that item of steel exempt from steel cost adjustment.

Types of Steel Products. An adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of steel used in the manufacture of the following items:

Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)  
Structural Steel  
Reinforcing Steel

Other steel materials such as dowel bars, tie bars, mesh reinforcement, guardrail, steel traffic signal and light poles, towers and mast arms, metal railings (excluding wire fence), and frames and grates will be subject to a steel cost adjustment when the pay items they are used in has a contract value of \$10,000 or greater.

Documentation. Sufficient documentation shall be furnished to the Engineer to verify the following:

- (a) The dates and quantity of steel, in lb (kg), shipped from the mill to the fabricator.
- (b) The quantity of steel, in lb (kg), incorporated into the various items of work covered by this special provision. The Department reserves the right to verify submitted quantities.

Method of Adjustment. Steel cost adjustments will be computed as follows:

$$SCA = Q \times D$$

Where: SCA = steel cost adjustment, in dollars  
Q = quantity of steel incorporated into the work, in lb (kg)  
D = price factor, in dollars per lb (kg)

$$D = MPI_M - MPI_L$$

Where:  $MPI_M$  = The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-Record for the month the steel is shipped from the mill. The indices will be converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

$MPI_L$  = The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-Record for the month prior to the letting. The indices will be converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

The unit weights (masses) of steel that will be used to calculate the steel cost adjustment for the various items are shown in the attached table.

No steel cost adjustment will be made for any products manufactured from steel having a mill shipping date prior to the letting date.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required documentation, the method of adjustment will be calculated as described above; however, the  $MPI_M$  will be based on the date the steel arrives at the job site. In this case, an adjustment will only be made when there is a decrease in steel costs.

Basis of Payment. Steel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the  $MPI_L$  and  $MPI_M$  in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

$$\text{Percent Difference} = \{(MPI_L - MPI_M) \div MPI_L\} \times 100$$

Steel cost adjustments will be calculated by the Engineer and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the cost of the steel as described herein. No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of manufacturing, fabrication, shipping, storage, etc.

The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.



Farmington Embankments  
 AML-GKnE-1411, Knox County  
 Reclamation Design, Engineering, Dam Safety, Permitting and Inspection

**Attachment**

Item	Unit Mass (Weight)
Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling) Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.179 in. (3.80 mm) wall thickness) Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness) Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 14 in. (356 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness) Other piling	23 lb/ft (34 kg/m) 32 lb/ft (48 kg/m) 37 lb/ft (55 kg/m) See plans
Structural Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Reinforcing Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Dowel Bars and Tie Bars	6 lb (3 kg) each
Mesh Reinforcement	63 lb/100 sq ft (310 kg/sq m)
Guardrail Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Types A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6 Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent) Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)	20 lb/ft (30 kg/m) 30 lb/ft (45 kg/m) 8 lb/ft (12 kg/m) 305 lb (140 kg) each 1260 lb (570 kg) each 730 lb (330 kg) each 410 lb (185 kg) each
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 30 - 40 ft (9 - 12 m) Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 45 - 55 ft (13.5 - 16.5 m) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 30 - 50 ft (9 - 15.2 m) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 55 - 60 ft (16.5 - 18 m) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 80 - 110 ft (24 - 33.5 m) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 120 - 140 ft (36.5 - 42.5 m) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 150 - 160 ft (45.5 - 48.5 m)	11 lb/ft (16 kg/m) 14 lb/ft (21 kg/m) 21 lb/ft (31 kg/m) 13 lb/ft (19 kg/m) 19 lb/ft (28 kg/m) 31 lb/ft (46 kg/m) 65 lb/ft (97 kg/m) 80 lb/ft (119 kg/m)
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	64 lb/ft (95 kg/m) 39 lb/ft (58 kg/m) 53 lb/ft (79 kg/m) 52 lb/ft (77 kg/m)
Frames and Grates Frame Lids and Grates	250 lb (115 kg) 150 lb (70 kg)

Return With Bid

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**OPTION FOR  
STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT**

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or properly complete contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments for all items of steel. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any item of work will make that item of steel exempt from steel cost adjustment. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

**Contract No.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Company Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Contractor's Option:**

Is your company opting to include this special provision as part of the contract plans for the following items of work?

- |  |     |                          |
|--|-----|--------------------------|
| Metal Piling   | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Structural Steel   | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Reinforcing Steel  | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Dowel Bars, Tie Bars and Mesh Reinforcement                | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Guardrail  | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)                      | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Frames and Grates  | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> |

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

## **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (DBE)**

Effective: September 1, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2011

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform   6   % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good

faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

**DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES.** Bidders may consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at [www.dot.il.gov](http://www.dot.il.gov).

**BIDDING PROCEDURES.** Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
  - (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
  - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE

companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,

- (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document the good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
- (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
    - a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors

and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.

- b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (4) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
  - (5) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
  - (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
  - (7) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons for the determination.
  - (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of

the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
  - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
  - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.

- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) The Contractor must notify and obtain written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises prior to replacing a DBE or making any change in the participation of a DBE. Approval for replacement will be granted only if it is demonstrated that the DBE is unable or unwilling to perform. The Contractor must make every good faith effort to find another certified DBE subcontractor to substitute for the original DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the original DBE, to the extent needed to meet the contract goal.
- (c) Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract specifications must be approved, in writing, by the Department. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract.
- (d) In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:



- (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
  - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
  - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonably competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted.
- (f) If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, then a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (g) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.
- (h) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and

ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (j) of this part.

- (i) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (j) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

# “SAMPLE DOCUMENT”

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES  
OFFICE OF MINES AND MINERALS  
DIVISION OF ABANDONED MINED LANDS RECLAMATION (DNR)  
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN CERTIFICATE

Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Construction Acreage: \_\_\_\_\_

County: \_\_\_\_\_ Section(s): \_\_\_\_\_ Twnshp: \_\_\_\_\_ Range: \_\_\_\_\_

The plans and specifications have been prepared to comply with the provisions of the NPDES Permit Number ILR100000, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (*IEPA*) for storm water discharges from Construction Site Activities. **This General Permit is applicable to all reclamation sites resulting in the disturbance of one or more acres total land area.**

## **Background**

This project is being conducted in order to either restore abandoned lands to productive use, to protect the health, safety and general welfare of the people, to correct and prevent soil erosion, stream pollution, water, air, and land pollution, and/or other injurious effects to persons, property, wildlife and natural resources. It is recognized that the DNR and the IEPA are committed to ensuring that abandoned mine reclamation activities in Illinois are conducted in such manner so as to minimize, to the fullest extent practicable, any further adverse impact to the public's health, safety and/or the environment. It is hereby recognized that this site may exist in a state of non-compliance with or in violation of, the provisions of the Environmental Protection Act and/or the Pollution Control Board's Rules and Regulations. It is further recognized and agreed that the DNR and its Contractor(s) do not assume the responsibilities for the pre-existing pollutional sources. It shall be the objective of all parties that offsite pollution shall be controlled to the maximum extent practicable, throughout the course of this reclamation project.

## **Controls**

The plans and specifications for the above-mentioned project, together with all attachments and documents incorporated therein by reference, comprise the storm water pollution prevention plan as required by the General Permit. The following items highlight the critical components of the storm water pollution prevention plan developed for this construction site and covered by this permit:

- 1) The construction limits, grading plan, erosion and sediment controls and storm water management controls as shown in the Project Plans;
- 2) The prerequisite earthwork, erosion control, seeding and mulching date as specified under PROGRESS AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES of the Special Provisions;
- 3) Article 108.02 Progress Schedule, of the Special Provisions which requires submittal of the progress schedule by the contractor prior to the preconstruction meeting;
- 4) The Acid Water Treatment and/or Dewatering Impoundments Sections (*when required*) as detailed in the Special Provisions;
- 5) The Seeding, Erosion and Sediment Control, Special Excelsior Blanket and Riprap Sections as detailed in the Special Provisions, including other sections which relate to the establishment of vegetation, erosion control, and storm water pollution prevention;
- 6) The TEMPORARY CONTROLS, described in the Special Provisions, especially paragraph C, Pollution Control,

# “SAMPLE DOCUMENT”

which states that the Contractor shall provide methods, means and facilities required to prevent contamination of soil, water or atmosphere by the discharge of noxious substances and sediments from construction operations. This section incorporates the requirements of the General Permit for storm water discharges;

- 7) Controls shall be implemented to ensure that solid waste materials are not carried by storm water into the receiving streams; and
- 8) Site Inspections by the Engineer or Project Manager will be conducted to ensure that the proper storm water pollution controls are in place and operating correctly. The disturbed areas will be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Should the inspection reveal inadequate or ineffective measures in preventing storm water pollutants entering the drainage system, the Project Manager will discuss these findings with the Contractor. The Contractor and the Project Manager shall establish the revised or additional control measures determined necessary and appropriate, and the timetable for implementation. The Project Manager shall document on the Inspection Report major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, discussions with the Contractor with regard to this plan and any specific changes to the plan.

If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Project Manager or Resident Technician shall complete and file an "Incidence of Non-Compliance" (*ION*) report for the identified violation. The Project Manager or Resident Technician shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of non-compliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of non-compliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the non-compliance. All reports of non-compliance shall be signed by the DNR Supervisor of Project Management. The report of non-compliance shall be mailed to the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency within 5 (five) days of the observance of the non-compliance.

NPDES PERMIT No. ILR100000  
Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan  
Certifications

Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Number: \_\_\_\_\_

The Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan was presented and discussed at the Preconstruction Meeting held on

\_\_\_\_\_. Project Manager: \_\_\_\_\_

I certify under penalty of law that the plans and specifications and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

# “SAMPLE DOCUMENT”

\_\_\_\_\_  
Supervisor of Project Management  
Division of Abandoned Mined Lands Reclamation

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR100000) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature (*Contractor or Subcontractor*)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Firm

\_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
City

State

\_\_\_\_\_  
Zip Code

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number

## REQUIRED FEDERAL AID CONTRACT PROVISIONS

The Illinois Abandoned Mined Lands Reclamation program is federally funded through grants made to the State of Illinois, Abandoned Mined Lands Reclamation, by the U.S. Department of Interior, Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement. The following Required Contract Provisions are applicable to the construction contract for this reclamation project.

### I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in the Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the Required Contract Provisions.
3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to Federal-aid construction contracts and related subcontracts and purchase orders exceeding \$10,000.)

1. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
  - a. discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States, or
  - b. employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.
2. Employment Practices:
  - a. The Equal Employment Opportunity Affirmative Action Notice set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.2 and the Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3 are incorporated by reference in this contract.
  - b. Regulation 41 CFR 60-4.2 requires goals and timetables for minority and female participation expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area. The goals for this contract are stated elsewhere in the bidding documents and in the construction contract.
  - c. Regulation 41 CFR 60-4.3 provides specific affirmative action standards the contractor shall implement to ensure equal employment opportunity in achieving the minority and female participation goals set forth in paragraph 2b of this Section.

3. Equal Opportunity Clause: During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:
- a. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoffs or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and, selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
  - b. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
  - c. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding a notice advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this Section II, paragraph 3.
  - d. The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246, Equal Employment Opportunity, dated September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations (41 CFR Part 60), and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
  - e. The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records, and accounts by the Abandoned Mined Lands Reclamation and the U.S. Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
  - f. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this Section II, paragraph 3, or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part. The contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally-assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 and such other sanctions as may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 or by rule, regulations, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
  - g. The contractor will include the provisions of this Section II, paragraph 3 in every subcontract or purchase order so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor, unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Abandoned Mined Lands Reclamation (AMLRC) and the U.S. Secretary of Labor may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. In the event a contractor becomes a party to litigation by a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the AMLRC to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the State. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

4. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials, and Leasing of Equipment:

- a. The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. In all solicitations made by the contractor each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin.
- b. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Section II, paragraph 4, this contract may be subject to sanctions including but not limited to the withholding of payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies and/or cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract in whole or in part.
- c. The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph 4 in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor or procurement as the AMLRC or U.S. Secretary of Labor may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. In the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation by a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the AMLRC to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to Federal-aid construction contracts and related subcontracts exceeding \$10,000.)

1. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity Clause in this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex.
2. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise.
3. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements exceeding \$10,000 and that it will retain such certifications in its files.



#### IV. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to Federal-aid construction contracts and related subcontracts exceeding \$100,000.)

By submission of this bid, or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub. L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251, et seq., as amended by Pub. L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR Part 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
3. That the firm shall promptly notify the AMLRC of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraphs 1 through 4 of this Section IV in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

#### V. COMPLIANCE WITH COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT

The contractor and any and all subcontractors shall comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 3), which prohibits contractors or subcontractors from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of a public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is entitled.

#### VI. INTERPRETATION OF FEDERAL AID PROPOSAL NOTICE

The Federal Aid Proposal Notice which is included in the bidding documents further illustrates the required federal-aid contract provisions. Whenever in said Notice the following terms or pronouns in place of them are used, they shall be interpreted as follows:

"U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT)" shall be interpreted to mean U.S. Department of the Interior.

"Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)" shall be interpreted to mean the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement.

"State highway agency (SHA)" shall be interpreted to mean the Abandoned Mined Lands Reclamation .

## FEDERAL AID PROPOSAL NOTICE

### NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS

#### I. CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

- (a) A Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities, as required by the May 9, 1967, Order of the Secretary of Labor (32 F. R. 7439, May 19, 1967) on Elimination of Segregated Facilities (is included in the proposal and must be submitted prior to the award of a Federal-aid highway construction contract exceeding \$10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause.)
- (b) Bidders are cautioned as follows: By signing this bid, the bidder will be deemed to have signed and agreed to the provisions of the "Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities" in this proposal. This certification provides that the bidder does not maintain or provide for his employees facilities which are segregated on a basis of race, creed, color, or national origin, whether such facilities are segregated by directive or on a de facto basis. The certification also provides that the bidder will not maintain such segregated facilities.
- (c) Bidders receiving Federal-aid highway construction contract awards exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause, will be required to provide for the forwarding of the following notice to prospective subcontractors for construction contracts and material suppliers where the subcontracts or material supply agreements exceed \$10,000 and are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause.

#### "NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS OF REQUIREMENT FOR CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES"

- (a) A Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities as required by the May 9, 1967, Order of the Secretary of Labor (32 F. R. 7439, May 19, 1967) on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, which is included in the proposal, or attached hereto, must be submitted by each subcontractor and material supplier prior to the award of one subcontract or consummation of a material supply agreement if such subcontract or agreement exceeds \$10,000 and is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause.
- (b) Subcontractors and material suppliers are cautioned as follows: By signing the subcontract or entering into a material supply agreement, the subcontractor or material supplier will be deemed to have signed and agreed to the provisions of the "Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities" in the subcontract or material supply agreement. This certification provides that the subcontractor or material supplier does not maintain or provide for his employees facilities which are segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, or national origin, whether such facilities are segregated by directive or on a de facto basis. This certification also provides that the subcontractor or material supplier will not maintain such segregated facilities.
- (c) Subcontractors or material suppliers receiving subcontract awards or material supply agreements exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause will be required to provide for the forwarding of this notice to prospective subcontractors for construction contracts and material suppliers where the subcontracts or material supply agreements exceed \$10,000 and are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause."

#### II. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

- (a) By signing this bid, the bidder will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:
  - (1) That any facility to be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub. L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub. L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 C.F.R., Part 15), is not listed on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 C.F.R. 15.20.
  - (2) That the State highway department shall be promptly notified prior to contract award of the receipt by the bidder of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility to be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

## SPECIFIC EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY RESPONSIBILITIES

### FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

#### 1. General

- a. Equal Employment Opportunity Requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal employment opportunity as required by Executive Order 11246 and Executive Order 11375 are set forth in Required Contract Provisions (Form PR-1273 or 1316, as appropriate) and these Special Provisions which are imposed pursuant to Section 140 of Title 23, USC, as established by Section 22 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968. The requirements set forth in these Special Provisions shall constitute the specific affirmative action requirements for project activities under this contract and supplement the equal employment opportunity requirements set forth in the Required Contract Provisions.
- b. The contractor will work with the State highway departments and the Federal Government in carrying out equal employment opportunity obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
- c. The contractor, and all his/her subcontractors holding subcontracts (not including material suppliers) of \$10,000 or more, will comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of equal employment opportunity: (The equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as set forth in Volume 6, Chapter 4, Section 1, Subsection 1 of the Federal-Aid Highway Program Manual, are applicable to material suppliers as well as contractors and subcontractors.) The contractor will include these requirements in every subcontract of \$10,000 or more with such modification of language as is necessary to make them binding on the subcontractor.

#### 2. Equal Employment Opportunity Policy

The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement which is designed to further the provision of equal employment opportunity to all persons without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and to promote the full realization of equal employment opportunity through a positive continuing program:

It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, or national origin. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training.

#### 3. Equal Employment Opportunity Officer

The contractor will designate and make known to the State highway department contracting officers an equal employment opportunity officer (hereinafter referred to as the EEO Officer) who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of equal employment opportunity and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

#### 4. Dissemination of Policy

- a. All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and contractual responsibilities to provide equal employment opportunity in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
  - (1) Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.
  - (2) All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official covering all major aspects of the contractor's equal employment opportunity obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
  - (3) All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer or appropriate company official in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- b. In order to make the contractor's equal employment opportunity policy known to all employees, prospective employees and potential sources of employees, i.e., schools, employment agencies, labor unions (where appropriate), college placement officers, etc., the contractor will take the following actions:
  - (1) Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's equal employment opportunity policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
  - (2) The contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

5. Recruitment

- a. When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be published in newspapers, or other publication, having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- b. The contract will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants, including, but not limited to, State employment agencies, schools, colleges and minority group organizations. To meet this requirement, the contractor will, through his EEO Officer, identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with equal employment opportunity contract provisions. (The U.S. Department of Labor has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same; such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

- c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment by posting appropriate notices or bulletins in areas accessible to all such employees. In addition, information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

6. Personnel Actions

Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The following procedures shall be followed:

- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation,

the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

7. Training and Promotion

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event the Training Special Provision is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the Training Special Provision.
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

8. Unions

If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

- a. The contractor will use his best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use his best efforts to incorporate an equal employment opportunity clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the State highway department and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The U.S. Department of Labor has held

that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the State highway department.

9. Subcontracting

- a. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize minority group subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of minority-owned construction firms from State highway department personnel.
- b. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their equal employment opportunity obligations.

10. Records and Reports

- a. The contractor will keep such records as are necessary to determine compliance with the contractor's equal employment opportunity obligations. The records kept by the contractor will be designed to indicate:
  - (1) the number of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project.
  - (2) the progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women (applicable only to contractors who rely in whole or in part on unions as a source of their work force).
  - (3) the progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees.
  - (4) the progress and efforts being made in securing the services of minority group subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
- b. All such records must be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the State highway department and the Federal Highway Administration.
- c. The contractors will submit to the State highway department a monthly report every month for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by contract work and the number of hours worked. This information is to be reported on Form BC-956. If on-the-job training is being required by "Training Special Provision", the contractor will be required to furnish Form BC-1014 weekly and Form BC-1052 quarterly.

# NOTICE: Prevailing Wage Rates

The Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/) requires payment of prevailing wages on State of Illinois public works projects.

As required by this Act, not less than the rates of wages ascertained by the Illinois Department of Labor and as revised during the performance of a Contract shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing abandoned mined lands reclamation work work under the Contract.

Post the scale of wages in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of work. If the Illinois Department of Labor revises the prevailing rates of wages to be paid as listed in the specification of rates, the contractor shall post the revised rates of wages and shall pay not less than the revised rates of wages. Current wage rate information shall be obtained by visiting the Illinois Department of Labor web site at <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/> or by calling 312-793-2814. It is the responsibility of the contractor to review the rates applicable to the work of the contract at regular intervals in order to insure the timely payment of current rates. Provision of this information to the contractor by means of the Illinois Department of Labor web site satisfies the notification of revisions by the Department to the contractor pursuant to the Act, and the contractor agrees that no additional notice is required. The contractor shall notify each of its subcontractors of the revised rates of wages.

Abandoned mined lands reclamation projects are federally funded public works projects, therefore they are also subject to the provisions of the federal Davis-Bacon Act including its wage and benefit determinations. Please see the U.S. Department of Labor website at: <http://www.dol.gov/whd/contracts/dbra.htm> for assistance with compliance with this Act.

# Knox County Prevailing Wage for February 2015

(See explanation of column headings at bottom of wages)

Trade Name Trng	RG	TYP	C	Base	FRMAN	M-F>8	OSA	OSH	H/W	Pensn	Vac
=====	==	===	=	=====	=====	=====	===	===	=====	=====	=====
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN 0.800		BLD		28.890	29.890	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.240	11.22	0.000
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN 0.800		HWY		27.060	27.560	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.240	10.15	0.000
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC 0.650		BLD		21.500	22.500	1.5	2.0	2.0	6.500	4.250	0.000
BOILERMAKER 0.350		BLD		36.750	39.750	2.0	2.0	2.0	7.070	15.84	0.000
BRICK MASON 0.590		BLD		32.380	33.880	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	9.870	0.000
CARPENTER 0.520		BLD		30.380	32.630	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.000	14.71	0.000
CARPENTER 0.520		HWY		31.650	33.900	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.000	15.46	0.000
CEMENT MASON 0.600		ALL		26.130	27.630	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.300	11.95	0.000
CERAMIC TILE FNSHER 0.580		BLD		29.890	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	10.05	0.000
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP 0.380		ALL		38.300	45.290	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.150	10.73	0.000
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN 0.260		ALL		26.280	45.290	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.790	7.360	0.000
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN 0.430		ALL		42.540	45.290	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.280	11.92	0.000
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV 0.280		ALL		27.560	45.290	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.830	7.720	0.000
ELECTRICIAN 0.400		BLD		30.190	32.690	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.100	10.67	0.000
ELECTRONIC SYS TECH 0.400		BLD		28.250	30.250	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.100	10.54	0.000
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR 0.600		BLD		41.690	46.900	2.0	2.0	2.0	13.57	14.21	3.340
GLAZIER 0.450		BLD		27.960	29.460	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.940	6.920	0.000
HT/FROST INSULATOR 0.900		BLD		29.830	31.030	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.130	12.05	0.000
IRON WORKER 0.690	NW	ALL		29.750	32.130	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.390	11.53	1.300
IRON WORKER 0.540	SE	BLD		31.810	33.710	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.390	12.91	0.000
IRON WORKER 0.540	SE	HWY		35.340	37.340	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.390	12.91	0.000
IRON WORKER 0.460	SW	ALL		25.250	26.500	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.010	12.23	0.000
LABORER 0.800		BLD		27.890	28.890	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.240	11.22	0.000
LABORER 0.800		HWY		26.060	26.560	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.240	10.15	0.000
LABORER, SKILLED 0.800		BLD		27.890	28.890	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.240	11.22	0.000
LABORER, SKILLED 0.800		HWY		26.360	26.860	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.240	10.15	0.000
LATHER 0.520		BLD		30.380	32.630	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.000	14.71	0.000
MACHINERY MOVER 0.540	SE	HWY		35.340	37.340	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.390	12.91	0.000
MACHINIST 0.000		BLD		44.350	46.850	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.760	8.950	1.850
MARBLE FINISHERS 0.580		BLD		29.890	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	10.05	0.000
MARBLE MASON 0.580		BLD		31.650	32.900	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	10.05	0.000
MILLWRIGHT 0.520		BLD		30.800	33.050	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.000	14.63	0.000
MILLWRIGHT 0.520		HWY		32.220	34.470	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.000	15.39	0.000
OPERATING ENGINEER 3.000		BLD	1	37.050	40.050	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	17.48	0.000

Knox County Prevailing Wage for February 2015

OPERATING ENGINEER 3.000	BLD	2	34.450	40.050	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	17.48	0.000		
OPERATING ENGINEER 3.000	BLD	3	30.160	40.050	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	17.48	0.000		
OPERATING ENGINEER 3.000	HWY	1	37.000	40.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	17.48	0.000		
OPERATING ENGINEER 3.000	HWY	2	34.400	40.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	17.48	0.000		
OPERATING ENGINEER 3.000	HWY	3	30.110	40.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	17.48	0.000		
PAINTER 0.600	ALL		27.820	28.820	1.5	1.5	1.5	5.250	6.600	0.000		
PAINTER OVER 30FT 0.600	ALL		29.820	30.820	1.5	1.5	1.5	5.250	6.600	0.000		
PAINTER PWR EQMT 0.600	ALL		28.320	29.320	1.5	1.5	1.5	5.250	6.600	0.000		
PILEDRIIVER 0.520	BLD		31.380	33.630	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.000	14.71	0.000		
PILEDRIIVER 0.520	HWY		32.650	34.900	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.000	15.46	0.000		
PIPEFITTER 1.100	ALL		36.900	40.590	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.900	12.65	0.000		
PLASTERER 0.870	BLD		28.140	29.770	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.500	15.00	0.000		
PLUMBER 1.100	ALL		36.900	40.590	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.900	12.65	0.000		
ROOFER 0.280	BLD		26.140	27.390	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.000	6.420	0.000		
SHEETMETAL WORKER 0.540	BLD		30.540	32.610	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.140	11.52	0.000		
SIGN HANGER 0.540	SE HWY		35.340	37.340	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.390	12.91	0.000		
SPRINKLER FITTER 0.350	BLD		37.120	39.870	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.420	8.500	0.000		
STEEL ERECTOR 0.540	SE HWY		35.340	37.340	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.390	12.91	0.000		
STONE MASON 0.590	BLD		32.380	33.880	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	9.870	0.000		
<del>SURVEY WORKER</del> -> NOT IN EFFECT						ALL		26.360	26.860	1.5	1.5	2.0
8.240 10.15 0.000 0.800												
TERRAZZO FINISHER 0.580	BLD		29.890	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	10.05	0.000		
TERRAZZO MASON 0.580	BLD		31.650	32.900	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	10.05	0.000		
TILE MASON 0.580	BLD		31.650	32.900	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	10.05	0.000		
TRUCK DRIVER 0.250	ALL	1	33.000	36.550	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.10	5.230	0.000		
TRUCK DRIVER 0.250	ALL	2	33.480	36.550	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.10	5.230	0.000		
TRUCK DRIVER 0.250	ALL	3	33.700	36.550	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.10	5.230	0.000		
TRUCK DRIVER 0.250	ALL	4	34.010	36.550	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.10	5.230	0.000		
TRUCK DRIVER 0.250	ALL	5	34.900	36.550	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.10	5.230	0.000		
TRUCK DRIVER 0.250	O&C	1	26.400	29.240	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.10	5.230	0.000		
TRUCK DRIVER 0.250	O&C	2	26.780	29.240	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.10	5.230	0.000		
TRUCK DRIVER 0.250	O&C	3	26.960	29.240	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.10	5.230	0.000		
TRUCK DRIVER 0.250	O&C	4	27.210	29.240	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.10	5.230	0.000		
TRUCK DRIVER 0.250	O&C	5	27.920	29.240	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.10	5.230	0.000		
TUCKPOINTER 0.590	BLD		32.380	33.880	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	9.870	0.000		

Legend: RG (Region)  
 TYP (Trade Type - All,Highway,Building,Floating,Oil & Chip,Rivers)  
 C (Class)  
 Base (Base Wage Rate)  
 FRMAN (Foreman Rate)  
 M-F>8 (OT required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri.)  
 OSA (Overtime (OT) is required for every hour worked on Saturday)  
 OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)  
 H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)  
 Pensn (Pension)  
 Vac (Vacation)  
 Trng (Training)



# Explanations

## KNOX COUNTY

IRONWORKERS (SOUTHWEST) - That part of the county West of Rt. 41.

IRONWORKERS (SOUTHEAST) - That part of the county South and East of a line from Tolona (Stark County) North of Victoria to (but excluding) Galesburg looping East and South of the city to Rt. 41 South to the county line.

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

## EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

## CERAMIC TILE FINISHER, MARBLE FINISHER, TERRAZZO FINISHER

Assisting, helping or supporting the tile, marble and terrazzo mechanic by performing their historic and traditional work assignments required to complete the proper installation of the work covered by said crafts. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

## ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision, or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

## LABORER, SKILLED - BUILDING

The skilled laborer building (BLD) classification shall encompass the following types of work, irrespective of the site of the work: tending of carpenters in unloading, handling, stockpiling and distribution operations, also other building crafts, mixing, handling, and conveying of all materials used by masons, plasterers and other building construction crafts, whether done by hand or by any process. The drying of plastering when done by salamander heat, and the cleaning and clearing of all debris. All work pertaining to and in preparation of asbestos abatement and removal. The building of scaffolding and staging for masons and plasterers. The excavations

for buildings and all other construction, digging, of trenches, piers, foundations and holes, digging, lagging, sheeting, cribbing, bracing and propping of foundations, holes, caissons, cofferdams, and dikes, the setting of all guidelins for machine or hand excavation and subgrading. The mixing, handling, conveying, pouring, vibrating, gunniting and otherwise applying of concrete, whether by hand or other method of concrete for any walls, foundations, floors, or for other construction concrete sealant men. The wrecking, stripping, dismantling, and handling of concrete forms and false work, and the building of centers for fireproofing purposes. Boring machine, gas, electric or air in preparation for shoving pipe, telephone cable, and so forth, under highways, roads, streets and alleys. All hand and power operating cross cut saws when used for clearing. All work in compressed air construction. All work on acetylene burners in salvaging. The blocking and tamping of concrete. The laying of sewer tile and conduit, and pre-cast materials. The assembling and dismantling of all jacks and sectional scaffolding, including elevator construction and running of slip form jacks. The work of drill running and blasting, including wagon drills. The wrecking, stripping, dismantling, cleaning, moving and oiling of forms. The cutting off of concrete piles. The loading, unloading, handling and carrying to place of installation of all rods, (and materials for use in reinforcing) concrete and the hoisting of same and all signaling where hoist is used in this type of construction coming under the jurisdiction of the Laborers' Union. And, all other labor work not awarded to any other craft. Mortar mixers, kettlemen and carrier of hot stuff, tool crib men, watchmen (Laborer), firemen or salamander tenders, flagmen, deck hands, installation and maintenance of temporary gas-fired heating units, gravel box men, dumpmen and spotters, fencing Laborers, cleaning lumber, pit men, material checkers, dispatchers, unloading explosives, asphalt plant laborers, writer of scale tickets, fireproofing laborers, janitors, asbestos abatement and removal laborers, handling of materials treated with oil, creosote, chloride, asphalt, and/or foreign material harmful to skin or clothing, Laborers with de-watering systems, gunnite nozzle men, laborers tending masons with hot material or where foreign materials are used, Laborers handling masterplate or similar materials, laser beam operator, concrete burning machine operator, material selector men working with firebrick or combustible material, dynamite men, track laborers, cement handlers, chloride handlers, the unloading and laborers with steel workers and re-bars, concrete workers (wet), luteman, asphalt raker, curb asphalt machine operator, ready mix scalemen, permanent, portable or temporary plant drilling machine operator, plaster tenders, underpinning and shoring of buildings, fire watch, signaling of all power equipment, to include trucks excavating equipment, etc., tree topper or trimmer when in connection to construction, tunnel helpers in free air, batch dumpers, kettle and tar men, tank cleaners, plastic installers, scaffold workers, motorized buggies or motorized unit used for wet concrete or handling of building materials, sewer workers, rod and chain men, vibrator operators, mortar mixer operator, cement silica, clay, fly ash, lime and plasters, handlers (bulk or bag), cofferdam workers, on concrete paving, placing, cutting and tying of reinforcing, deck hand, dredge hand and shore laborers, bankmen on floating plant, asphalt workers with machine & layers, grade checker, power tools, caisson workers, lead man on sewer work, welders, cutters, burners and torch men, chain saw operators, paving breaker, jackhammer and drill operator, layout man and/or drainage tile layer, steel form setters -- street and highway, air tamping hammerman, signal man on crane, concrete saw operator, screen man on asphalt pavers, front end man on chip spreader, multiple concrete duct -- lead man.

#### LABORER, SKILLED - HIGHWAY

The skilled laborer heavy and highway (HWY) classification shall encompass the following types of work, irrespective of the site of the work: handling of materials treated with oil, creosote, asphalt and/or any foreign materials harmful to skin or clothing, track laborers, chloride handlers, the unloading and loading with steel workers and re-bars, concrete workers (wet), tunnel helpers in free air, batch dumpers, mason tenders, kettle and tar men, plastic installers, scaffold workers, motorized buggies or motorized unit used for wet concrete or handling of building materials, laborers with de-watering systems, sewer workers plus depth, rod and chainmen, vibrator operators, mortar mixer operators, cement silica, clay, fly ash, lime and plasters, handlers (bulk or bag), cofferdam workers plus depth, on concrete paving, placing, cutting and tying or reinforcing, deck hand, dredge hand shore laborers, bankmen on floating plant, asphalt workers with machine, and layers, grade checker, power tools, stripping of all concrete forms excluding paving forms, dumpmen and spotters, when necessary, caisson workers plus depth, gunnite nozzle

men, welders, cutters, burners and torchmen, chain saw operators, paving breaker, jackhammer and drill operators, layout man and/or drainage tile layer, steel form setters - street and highway, air tamping hammerman, signal man on crane, concrete saw operator, screedman on asphalt pavers, front end man on chip spreader, multiple concrete duct, luteman, asphalt raker, curb asphalt machine operator, ready mix scalemen (portable or temporary plant), laser beam operator, concrete burning machine operator, and coring machine operator.

**SURVEY WORKER** - Operated survey equipment including data collectors, G.P.S. and robotic instruments, as well as conventional levels and transits.

**TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION**

Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vector trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

**TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.**

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

**OPERATING ENGINEERS - BUILDING**

Class 1. Cranes; Overhead Cranes; Gradall; All Cherry Pickers; Mechanics; Central Concrete Mixing Plant Operator; Road Pavers (27E - Dual Drum - Tri Batchers); Blacktop Plant Operators and Plant Engineers; 3 Drum Hoist; Derricks; Hydro Cranes; Shovels; Skimmer Scoops; Koehring Scooper; Drag Lines; Backhoe; Derrick Boats; Pile Drivers and Skid Rigs; Clamshells; Locomotive Cranes; Dredge (all types) Motor Patrol; Power Blades - Dumore - Elevating and similar types; Tower Cranes (Crawler-Mobile) and Stationary; Crane-type Backfiller; Drott Yumbo and similar types considered as Cranes; Caisson Rigs; Dozer; Tournadozer; Work Boats; Ross Carrier; Helicopter; Tournapulls - all and similar types; Scoops (all sizes); Pushcats; Endloaders (all types); Asphalt Surfacing Machine; Slip Form Paver; Rock Crusher; Heavy Equipment Greaser; CMI, CMI Belt Placer, Auto Grade & 3 Track and similar types; Side Booms; Multiple Unit Earth Movers; Creter Crane; Trench Machine; Pump-crete-Belt Crete-Squeeze Cretes-Screw-type Pumps and Gypsum; Bulker & Pump - Operator will clean; Formless Finishing Machine; Flaherty Spreader or similar types; Screed Man on Laydown Machine; Wheel Tractors (industrial or Farm-type w/Dozer-Hoe-Endloader or other attachments); F.W.D. & Similar Types; Vermeer Concrete Saw.

Class 2. Dinkeys; Power Launches; PH One-pass Soil Cement Machine (and similar types); Pugmill with Pump; Backfillers; Euclid Loader; Forklifts; Jeeps w/Ditching Machine or other attachments; Tuneluger; Automatic Cement and Gravel Batching Plants; Mobile Drills (Soil Testing) and similar types; Gurries and Similar Types; (1) and (2) Drum Hoists (Buck Hoist and Similar Types); Chicago Boom; Boring Machine & Pipe Jacking Machine; Hydro Boom; Dewatering System; Straw Blower; Hydro Seeder; Assistant Heavy Equipment Greaser on Spread; Tractors (Track type) without Power Unit pulling Rollers; Rollers on

Asphalt -- Brick Macadam; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Spreaders; Mule Pulling Rollers; Center Stripper; Cement Finishing Machines & CMI Texture & Reel Curing Machines; Cement Finishing Machine; Barber Green or similar loaders; Vibro Tamper (All similar types) Self-propelled; Winch or Boom Truck; Mechanical Bull Floats; Mixers over 3 Bag to 27E; Tractor pulling Power Blade or Elevating Grader; Porter Rex Rail; Clary Screed; Truck Type Hoptoe Oilers; Fireman; Spray Machine on Paving; Curb Machines; Truck Crane Oilers; Oil Distributor; Truck-Mounted Saws.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Power Subgrader; Straight Tractor; Trac Air without attachments; Herman Nelson Heater, Dravo, Warner, Silent Glo, and similar types; Roller: Five (5) Ton and under on Earth or Gravel; Form Grader; Crawler Crane & Skid Rig Oilers; Freight Elevators - permanently installed; Pump; Light Plant; Generator; Conveyor (1) or (2) - Operator will clean; Welding Machine; Mixer (3) Bag and Under (Standard Capacity with skip); Bulk Cement Plant; Oiler on Central Concrete Mixing Plant.

#### OPERATING ENGINEERS - HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

CLASS 1. Cranes; Hydro Cranes; Shovels; Crane Type Backfiller; Tower, Mobile, Crawler, & Stationary Cranes; Derricks; Hoists (3 Drum); Draglines; Drott Yumbo & Similar Types considered as Cranes; 360 Degree Swing Excavator (Shears, Grapples, Movacs, etc.); Back Hoe; Derrick Boats; Pile Driver and Skid Rigs; Clam Shell; Locomotive - Cranes; Road Pavers - Single Drum - Dual Drum - Tri Batcher; Motor Patrols & Power Blades - Dumore - Elevating & Similar Types; Mechanics; Central Concrete Mixing Plant Operator; Asphalt Batch Plant Operators and Plant Engineers; Gradall; Caisson Rigs; Skimmer Scoop - Koering Scooper; Dredges (all types); Hoptoe; All Cherry Pickers; Work Boat; Ross Carrier; Helicopter; Dozer; Tournadozer; Tournapulls - all and similar types; Operation of Concrete and all Recycle Machines; Multiple Unit Earth Movers; Scoops (all sizes); Pushcats; Endloaders (all types); Asphalt Surfacing Machine; Slip Form Paver; Rock Crusher; Operation of Material Crusher, Screening Plants, and Tunnel Boring Machine; Heavy Equipment Greaser (top greaser on spread); CMI, Auto Grade, CMI Belt Placer & 3 Track and Similar Types; Side Booms; Asphalt Heater & Planer Combination (used to plane streets); Wheel Tractors (with Dozer, Hoe or Endloader Attachments); CAT Earthwork Compactors and Similar Types; Blaw Knox Spreader and Similar Types; Trench Machines; Pump Crete - Belt Crete - Squeeze Crete - Screw Type Pumps and Gypsum (operator will clean); Creter Crane; Operation of Concrete Pump Truck; Formless Finishing Machines; Flaherty Spreader or Similar Types; Screed Man on Laydown Machine; Vermeer Concrete Saw; Operation of Laser Screed; Span Saw; Dredge Leverman; Dredge Engineer; Lull or Similar Type; Hydro-Boom Truck; Operation of Guard Rail Machine; and Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (11 or more pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of Size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc, and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

CLASS 2. Bulker & Pump; Power Launches; Boring Machine & Pipe Jacking Machine; Dinkeys; Operation of Carts, Powered Haul Unit for a Boring Machine; P & H One Pass Soil Cement Machines and Similar Types; Wheel Tractors (Industry or Farm Type - Other); Back Fillers; Euclid Loader; Fork Lifts; Jeep w/Ditching Machine or Other Attachments; Tunneluger; Automatic Cement & Gravel Batching Plants; Mobile Drills - Soil Testing and Similar Types; Pugmill with Pump; All (1) and (2) Drum Hoists; Dewatering System; Straw Blower; Hydro-Seeder; Bump Grinders (self-propelled); Assistant Heavy Equipment Greaser; Apsco Spreader; Tractors (Track-Type) without Power Units Pulling Rollers; Rollers on Asphalt - Brick or Macadam; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Spreaders; Cement Strippers; Cement Finishing Machines & CMI Texture & Reel Curing Machines; Vibro-Tampers (All Similar Types Self-Propelled); Mechanical Bull Floats; Self-Propelled Concrete Saws; Truck Mounted Power Saws; Operation of Curb Cutters; Mixers - Over Three (3) Bags; Winch and Boom Trucks; Tractor Pulling Power Blade or Elevating Grader; Porter Rex Rail; Clary Screed; Mule Pulling Rollers; Pugmill without Pump; Barber Greene or Similar Loaders; Track Type Tractor w/Power Unit attached (minimum); Fireman; Spray Machine on Paving; Curb Machines; Paved Ditch Machine; Power Broom; Self-Propelled Sweepers; Self-Propelled Conveyors; Power Subgrader; Oil Distributor; Straight Tractor; Truck Crane Oiler; Truck Type Oilers; Directional Boring Machine; Horizontal Directional Drill; Articulating End Dump Vehicles; Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (6 -10 pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air

Heaters (regardless of Size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc., and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

CLASS 3. Straight Framed Truck Mounted Vac Unit (separately powered); Trac Air Machine (without attachments); Rollers - Five Ton and Under on Earth and Gravel; Form Graders; Bulk Cement Plant; Oilers; and Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (3 - 5 pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of Size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc., and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

#### Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

#### LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.